

Standard of the Camera & Imaging Products Association

CIPA DC- 008-Translation- 2019

Exchangeable image file format for digital still cameras: Exif Version 2.32

This translation has been made based on the original Standard (CIPA DC-008-2019). In the event of any doubts arising as the contents, the original Standard is to be the final authority.

Established on April, 2010 Revised on May, 2019

Prepared by: Standardization Committee

Published by: Camera & Imaging Products Association

Camera & Imaging Products Association (CIPA) and Japan Electronics and Information Technology Industries Association (JEITA) jointly formulated this standard. The following standards are technically equivalent.

CIPA:

DC-008-2019 Exchangeable image file format for digital still cameras:

Exif Version 2.32

JIETA:

CP-3451E Exchangeable image file format for digital still cameras:

Exif Version 2.32





THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED "AS IS" BASIS WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS, IMPLIED, STATUTORY OR OTHERWISE, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NONINFRINGEMENT.

IN NO EVENT SHALL EITHER CIPA, CIPA'S MEMBERS, THEIR SUBSIDIARIES OR AFFILIATES BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER (INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOSS OF BUSINESS PROFITS, LOSS OF BUSINESS INFORMATION, LOSS OF BUSINESS INTERRUPTION OR OTHER COMPENSATORY, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES) ARISING OUT OF THIS DOCUMENT OR USE THEREOF EVEN IF CIPA, CIPA'S MEMBERS, THEIR SUBSIDIARIES OR AFFILIATES HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

CIPA, CIPA'S MEMBERS, THEIR SUBSIDIARIES OR AFFILIATES DISCLAIMS AND SHALL HAVE NO OBLIGATION OF DEFENSE, CONTRIBUTION OR INDEMNITY WITH RESPECT TO ANY ACTUAL OR ALLEGED INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY INFRINGEMENT ARISING OUT OF THIS DOCUMENT OR USE THEREOF.

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS INFORMATION THAT IS CONFIDENTIAL.

© 2010-2019 Camera & Imaging Products Association

Contents

Introduction	
Revision History	
1. Scope	
2. Definitions	
2.1 Definition of Terms	
2.2 Verbal forms for the expression of provisions	
3. General	
3.1 Format Structure	
3.2 Exif Image File Specification	
3.3 Exif Audio File Specification	
3.4 Relation between Image and Audio File Specification	
3.5 Presupposed Systems and Compatibility	
3.6 Workflow for editing an image with application software	
3.6.1 Actions	
4. Exif Image File Specification	
4.1 Outline of the Exif Image File Specification	
4.2 Format Version	
4.3 Definition of Glossary	
4.4 Specifications Relating to Image Data	
4.4.1 Number of Pixels	
4.4.2 Pixel Aspect	
4.4.3 Pixel Composition and Sampling	
4.4.4 Image Data Arrangement	
4.5 Basic Structure of Image Data	
4.5.1 Basic Structure of Primary Image Data	
4.5.2 Basic Structure of Uncompressed RGB Data	
4.5.3 Basic Structure of YCbCr Uncompressed Data	
4.5.4 Basic Structure of JPEG Compressed Data	
4.5.5 Application marker segments	
4.5.6 How to deal with APPn markers undefined in the Exif standard	
4.5.7 Recording data other than the primary image	
4.5.8 Basic Structure of Thumbnail Data	
4.6 Tags	
4.6.1 Features of Attribute Information	
4.6.2 IFD Structure	
4.6.3 Exif-specific IFD	
4.6.4 TIFF Rev. 6.0 Attribute Information	
4.6.5 Exif IFD Attribute Information	
4.6.6 GPS Attribute Information	
4.6.7 Interoperability IFD Attribute Information	
4.6.8 Tag Support Levels	82
4.7 JPEG Marker Segments Used in Exif	
4.7.1 JPEG Marker Segments	87
4.7.2 Interoperability Structure of APP1 in Compressed Data	
4.7.3 Interoperability Structure of APP2 in Compressed Data	
4.8 Data Description	
4.8.1 Stipulations on Compressed Image Size	
4.8.2 Stipulations on Thumbnails	
4.8.3 File Name Stipulations	
4.8.4 Byte Order Stipulations	
5. Exif Audio File Specification	
5.1 Outline of the Exif Audio File Specification	
5.2 Format Version	
5.3 Definition of Terms	
5.4 Specifications Relating to Audio Data	
5.4.1 Sampling Frequency	102

JEITA CP-3451E

5.4.2 Bit Size	102
5.4.3 Channels	103
5.4.4 Compression Schemes	103
5.5 Basic Structure of Audio Data	103
5.5.1 Basic Structure of WAVE Form Audio Files	103
5.5.2 Basic Structure of PCM Audio Data	110
5.5.3 Basic Structure of µ-Law Audio Data	115
5.5.4 Basic Structure of IMA-ADPCM Audio Data	117
5.6 Chunks Used	121
5.6.1 WAVE Form Audio File Basic Chunks	121
5.6.2 LIST Chunk and INFO List	121
5.6.3 Chunks for Attribute Information Specific to Exif Audio Files	126
5.7 Data Description	130
5.7.1 File Naming Stipulation	130
5.7.2 Typical Exif Audio File	130
6. Logo Mark Guidelines	133
7. References	134
Annex A Image File Description Examples	136
A.1 Uncompressed RGB File	136
A.2 Uncompressed YCbCr File	139
A.3 JPEG Compressed (4:2:2) File	143
A.4 JPEG Compressed (4:2:0) File	148
Annex B Audio File Description Examples	
B.1 PCM Audio Data	154
B.2 µ-Law Audio Data	156
B.3 IMA-ADPCM Audio Data	158
Annex C APEX Units	162
Annex D Color Space Guidelines	163
Annex E Guidelines for Implementing Tag Information	164
E.1 General	
E.2 Tag Use in Exif/DCF Readers	164
E.2.1 ExposureTime	164
E.2.2 BrightnessValue	164
E.2.3 LightSource	165
E.2.4 Flash	165
E.2.5 SubjectArea	165
E.2.6 CustomRendered	165
E.2.7 ExposureMode	166
E.2.8 WhiteBalance	167
E.2.9 DigitalZoomRatio	167
E.2.10 FocalLengthln35mmFilm	167
E.2.11 SceneCaptureType	167
E.2.12 GainControl	168
E.2.13 Contrast/Saturation/Sharpness	168
E.2.14 SubjectDistanceRange	169
E.3 Application Software Guidelines	170
E.3.1 Tag handling by application software	170
E.3.2 Tag handling examples	170
E.3.3 0th IFD	170
E.3.4 Exif IFD, Primary Image	171
E.3.5 InterOprerability IFD	
E.3.6 GPS Info IFD	
E.3.7 1st IFD	
Annex F Notes on Conversion to Flashpix	
F.1 Converting Image Data	
F.2 Converting Tag Data	
F.3 Converting to Flashpix Extensions (APP2)	
Annex G Use of Sensitivity-Related Tags	
,	

Introduction

This document is a standard that adds ability to record the case of an image generated by compositing method to "Exchangeable image file format for digital still cameras Exif 2.31" (specifically, CIPA DCG-008-2016 and JEITA CP-3451D; hereinafter called the "Exif Unified Version 2.31") that was defined by JEITA and CIPA.

Items that underwent additions of tag specifications for this revision are as follows:

- 1) [Exif IFD] CompositeImage (Recommended)
- Indicates whether the recorded image is a composite image or not.
- 2) [Exif IFD] SourceImageNumberOfCompositeImage (Optional)
- Indicates the number of the source images (tentatively recorded images) captured for a composite
 Image.
- 3) [Exif IFD] SourceExposureTimesOfCompositeImage (Optional)
- For a composite image, records the parameters relating exposure time of the exposures for generating the said composite image, such as respective exposure times of captured source images (tentatively recorded images).

Revision History

Ver.	Date	Comment
1.0	October 1995	Published First Edition 1.0
		Established image data format definitions
		 Set definitions for structure of attribute information (tags)
		Established basic tag definitions
1.1	May 1997	Published Revision 1.1
1.1	Iviay 1997	Added tags
		 Added tags Added operating specifications
		Added operating specifications
2.0	November	Published Revision 2.0
	1997	Added sRGB color space
		Added GPS
		Added compressed thumbnails and audio files
2.1	December	Published Revision 2.1
	1998	Added DCF interoperability tags
2.2	April 2002	Published Revision 2.2
		Applied ExifPrint
		 Developed tags for improving print quality
		(Photo contrast, sharpness, etc.)
		 Added tags pertaining to positioning and GPS
2.21	September	Published Revision 2.21
	2003	 Added and corrected of Exif 2.2 content in line with revision of
		DCF 2.0
		- Added notation of tags for Gamma, ColorSpace, etc., that
		correspond to optional color space
		 Changed content of notation of flash tags and FileSource
		tags
		 Added operational guidelines
		(flash tags, scene capture type, etc)
		 Corrected notation pertaining to image data pixel composition and
		pixel sampling
		Corrected misprints and omissions throughout the text
Unified	September	Published Unified Version 2.21
Version	2009	 Merged added/changed portion of Exif 2.21 to Exif 2.2
2.21		 Corrected misprints and omissions throughout the text
		Added "Guidelines for Handling Exif/DCF" issued by CIPA
		(CIPA DCG-004-2009) as Annex G
		Added explication of 2.2 as Annex H
		Added explication of 2.21 as Annex I
I	1	

2.3	April 2010	 Published Revision 2.3 Restructured the main standard text, guidelines, explications, etc., of Exif Unified Version 2.21 Added and revised tags (Sensitivity-related tags, GPS information, camera and lens information, items pertaining to sound files, and light-source color) Clarified specification levels and revised the scope of application Supplemented explanations and adjusted format for the entire text
2.3 (Revised 2012)	December 2012	Published Revised Revision 2.3 Corrected an explanation part of Orientation Tag Corrected an explanation part of GPS Status Tag
2.31	July 2016	 Published Revision 2.31 Added time difference to UTC(Universal Time Coordinated) as tags relating to Date and Time Added three time offset tags respectively corresponding to the three existing tags (File change date and time, Date and time of original data generation, Date and time of digital data generation) Added tags relating to shooting situation (Temperature, Humidity, Pressure, WaterDepth, Acceleration, CameraElevationAngle) Corrected misprints and omissions throughout the text (Including the reflection of the contents of the corrigendum established in September 2014 to the main text)
2.32	May 2019	Published Revision 2.32 Added 3 tags relating to a composite image CompositeImage, SourceImageNumberOfCompositeImage, SourceExposureTimesOfCompositeImage Renumbered according to the addition of figures.

1. Scope

This standard specifies the formats to be used for images, sound, and tags in digital still cameras and in other systems handling image and sound files recorded by digital still cameras.

Formats specified in this standard are defined as folder structures that are based on Exif-JPEG and recording formats for memory. When formats are used as Exif/DCF files together with the DCF Standard, which guarantees interoperability among devices of different types, their scope shall cover devices, recording media, and application software that handle them. As devices mentioned above, the applicable items are devices with functions such as capturing, recording, displaying, editing, and printing images.

Specifically, examples of capture/recording devices include DSC, DVC, and camera phones, etc. Examples of display/playback devices include image display devices such as DVT, digital photo frames, and car navigation systems. In addition, image storage devices include image storers and home servers. Image printing devices include printers.

As application software mentioned above, the applicable items are application software providing functions for editing, displaying, printing and recording metadata as well as importing and editing images.

Specifically considered is application software that edits Exif/DCF tags and then saves them again or application software that adds metadata information undefined in the Exif Standard in Exif/DCF files and then saves it again.

2. Definitions

2.1 Definition of Terms

DSC	Digital still camera
DVC	Digital video camera
DTV	Digital television
Primary image	The main image data
Thumbnail	A small image used to index the primary image
Compressed data	Data referred to in the JPEG Standard as "entropy coded data"
Tag	A field recording ancillary data about an image. Corresponds to
	"field" in TIFF
Tag information	A description of the tag contents
Exif	An abbreviation of "Exchange image file format," used here as the
	general term for this standard and earlier versions of this standard
DCF	An abbreviation of "Design rule for Camera File System"; it defines
	folder structures based on Exif-JPEG and formats for recording in
	memory, and is the camera file system standard that guarantees
	interoperability among devices of different types.
DCF media	Removable memory recorded in compliance with the DCF or,
	removable and non-removable memory that a file system can access
	from an external device through IF (regardless of wired or wireless)

Exif/DCF Writer	A digital still camera (DSC) or other device or application software that can output an Exif/DCF file
Exif/DCF Editor	A device or application that edits (i.e., makes partial additions, changes, deletions) existing Exif/DCF files (Alternatively, image-editing application; includes some DTV, photo frames, and DSC)
Exif/DCF Reader	A device, such as a printer with a memory card slot, capable of directly reading an Exif/DCF file and printing or performing other output processing, as well as application software that uses Exif tags to perform image processing for output. (with playback function in conformity with the DCF Reader 1 and Reader 2 specifications described in 2.1 "Definition of Terms" of the DCF Standard)

The following definitions also apply to this standard:

- ".H" appended to a numerical value means it is hexadecimal notation.
- Unless otherwise indicated, other numerical values are given in decimal notation.

2.2 Verbal forms for the expression of provisions

The keywords in this document are to be interpreted as described in ISO/IEC Directives 2.

(See Directives2 Annex H "Verbal forms for the expression of provisions".)

Requirement

Verbal forms	Equivalent expressions
shall	is mandatory
shall not	it is not allowed

Recommendation

Verbal forms	Equivalent expressions
should	it is recommended that
	is recommended
should not	

Permission

Verbal forms	Equivalent expressions
may	is optional
need not	is not required

Possibility and capability

r oodisiirty aria dapasiirty		
Equivalent expressions	Equivalent expressions	
can	it is possible to	
can not		

3. General

3.1 Format Structure

This standard consists of the Exif image file specification and the Exif audio file specification (see Figure

1). The recording medium specification shall conform to the standard for the particular medium used and is not specified here. Recommendations on implementation are given in Design rule for Camera File system for directory and file naming.

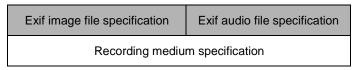


Figure 1 Format structure

3.2 Exif Image File Specification

The Exif image file specification stipulates the method of recording image data in files, and specifies the following items:

- · Structure of image data files,
- · Tags used by this standard,
- Definition and management of format versions.

Features of the Exif image file specification include the following.

The file-recording format is based on existing formats. Compressed files are recorded as JPEG (ISO/IEC 10918-1) with application marker segments (APP1 and APP2) inserted. Uncompressed files are recorded in TIFF Rev. 6.0 format. The use of existing formats means files recorded using a DSC or related system can be read directly by commercial applications, and makes possible the use of functions for viewing and manipulating the images.

Related attribute information for both compressed and uncompressed files is stored in the tag information format defined in TIFF Rev. 6.0. Information specific to the camera system and not defined in TIFF is stored in private tags registered for Exif. The Exif image file specification also specifies the method for recording thumbnails. The reason for using the TIFF Rev. 6.0 tag format in the compressed file APP1 segment is to facilitate exchange of attribute data between Exif compressed and uncompressed files.

Compressed files can record extended data exceeding 64 KBytes by dividing it into multiple APP2 segments. The APP2 segment can be used when recording Flashpix extensions.

Details of the Exif image file specification are given in **Chapter 4** of this document.

3.3 Exif Audio File Specification

The Exif audio file specification stipulates the method of writing audio data in files, and specifies the following items:

- · Structure of audio data files,
- · Chunks.
- Definition and management of format versions.

Features of the Exif audio file specification include the following.

Files are recorded using the existing RIFF WAVE Form Audio File format. As data formats, PCM and μ -Law PCM (conforming to ITU-T G.711) are used for uncompressed audio data, and IMA-ADPCM for compressed audio data. As with the image files specification, the aim is to enable direct reading, playback and manipulation of the files using the functions in commercial applications.

Related attribute information is stored as an INFO list in the case of general attributes, and as Exif-specific chunks in the case of attributes specific to Exif. The Exif-specific chunks are newly provided to enable necessary information to be added by making use of chunk extensibility. The recording of data in an Exif-specific chunk is done in the same way as for an INFO list.

Details of the Exif audio file specification are given in **Chapter** 5 of this document.

3.4 Relation between Image and Audio File Specification

This standard includes specifications not only for an image file format but also for an audio file format enabling the recording of audio as a supplementary function.

Also specified in this standard is the relational information indicating the relation between image files and audio files.

Mapping between image files and audio files can be done in various ways; but the Exif standard specifies only the simplest mapping, with others left up to the implementation.

3.5 Presupposed Systems and Compatibility

The image systems presupposed by this standard consist of three elements as follows:

- Equipment: Imaging devices such as cameras, printers and filing equipment,
- · Commercial software: Off-the-shelf image processing software running on personal computers,
- Specialized software: Dedicated (system-specific) image processing software running on personal computers.

Image file compatibility on these systems is achieved as follows. The DSC or other system writes data to files in the format specified in this standard. A basic condition of equipment with a playback function is that it shall read the files it recorded itself. In a personal computer environment, the basic requirement is that dedicated software shall read all the images, audio and attribute information recorded in conformance with this standard (see **Figure 2**).

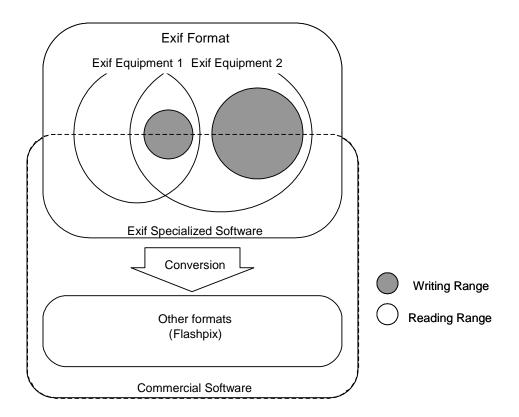


Figure 2 Compatibility Concepts

3.6 Workflow for editing an image with application software

Figure 3 shows the workflow when an Exif/DCF file is edited using an application. DSCs in this figure are examples of image capture/playback devices. Consideration is also given to the use of other devices such as a TV or printer.

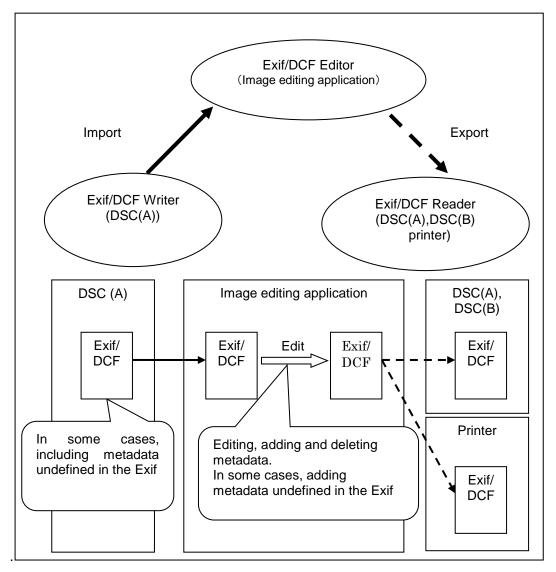


Figure 3 Editing images with application software

3.6.1 Actions

In this workflow, the following cases are considered:

1. Recording an image use an Exif/DCF writer (in some cases, recording metadata is undefined in the Exif).

- 2. Importing the image into an Exif/DCF editor and editing it (in some cases, adding metadata that is undefined in the Exif at this time).
- Exporting the image that was edited in the above-mentioned Exif/DCF editor to an Exif/DCF reader. At
 this time, there are cases in which the Exif/DCF reader can correspond to 6. "Reader Specifications" in
 the DCF Specification, and cases when it cannot.
- 4. Viewing the image with an Exif/DCF reader.

4. Exif Image File Specification

4.1 Outline of the Exif Image File Specification

This chapter gives details of the image file specification, covering the following items:

- · Format version definition,
- · Specifications relating to image data,
- · Basic structure of image data,
- · Tags,
- · JPEG marker segments,
- · Specifications on data recording.

4.2 Format Version

The version of the format specified here is recorded as 4 Bytes (see **section 4.6.5**). The address bytes are recorded as A1, A2, B1, and B2, starting with the lowest number. A1 and A2 store the upper part of the standard version, with the lower part stored in B1 and B2. When changes are made to the version number of this standard, the following rules apply.

- When the changes are such that data readers can properly recognize conventional information and skip the data that was recorded using newly added functions, the lower part of the version (B1, B2) is changed.
- When there is a possibility that a data reader implementing the old standard may operate incorrectly due to the new specifications, the upper part of the version (A1, A2) is changed.

Players should be able to play back files of versions earlier than the supported standard.

4.3 Definition of Glossary

Terms and notation are used as follows in this standard:

• The initial IFD in a file is the "0th IFD," with the next IFD being called the 1st IFD.

4.4 Specifications Relating to Image Data

4.4.1 Number of Pixels

There is no limit on number of pixels of the primary image when it is recorded as either uncompressed or JPEG compressed data. Note that when recording as JPEG compressed data images for which the number of lines (ImageLength) or number of samples/line (ImageWidth) is not a multiple of 8 or 16, the method of recording is as stipulated in **section 4.8.1**. The above specification applies similarly to thumbnails.

4.4.2 Pixel Aspect

Image data shall be recorded as square pixels with a pixel aspect ratio of 1:1. This specification is applied similarly to thumbnails.

4.4.3 Pixel Composition and Sampling

When uncompressed data is used, the combination of pixel composition and pixel sampling for image data shall be RGB 4:4:4 and either Y:Cb:Cr = 4:2:2 or Y:Cb:Cr = 4:2:0. When compressed data is used, the combination shall be Y:Cb:Cr = 4:2:2 or Y:Cb:Cr = 4:2:0. The pixel composition of image data shall also be 8 bits each. This specification is applied similarly to thumbnails.

As sampling points on the elements making up pixels, the Y and Cb,Cr sampling points may be either cosited or centered. **Figure 4** shows typical pixel sampling for image width w and height h. In the case of Y:Cb:Cr = 4:2:2, co-sited is recommended for the sake of improved image quality on TV systems. For Y:Cb:Cr = 4:2:0, centered is recommended according to the TIFF default which is most common format of the personal computer applications.

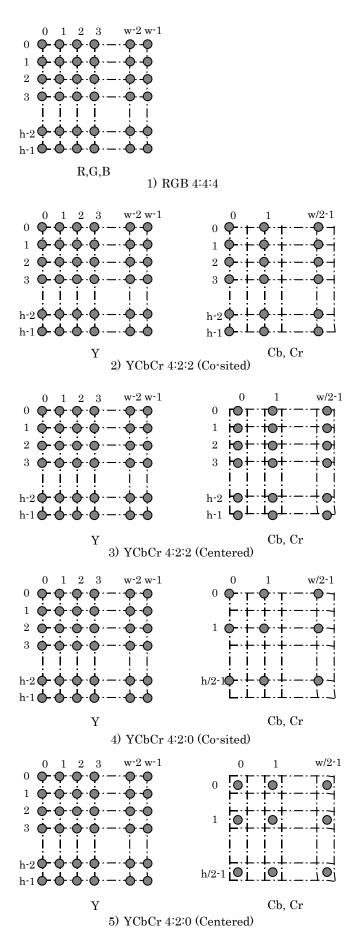


Figure 4 Pixel Composition and Pixel Sampling

4.4.4 Image Data Arrangement

Image datand one screen shall consist of lines traced from top to bottom. JPEG compressed data shall consist of blocks configured of pixels traced in similar sequence. **Figure 5** shows the various data arrangements for recording in files images with pixels of width w and height h.

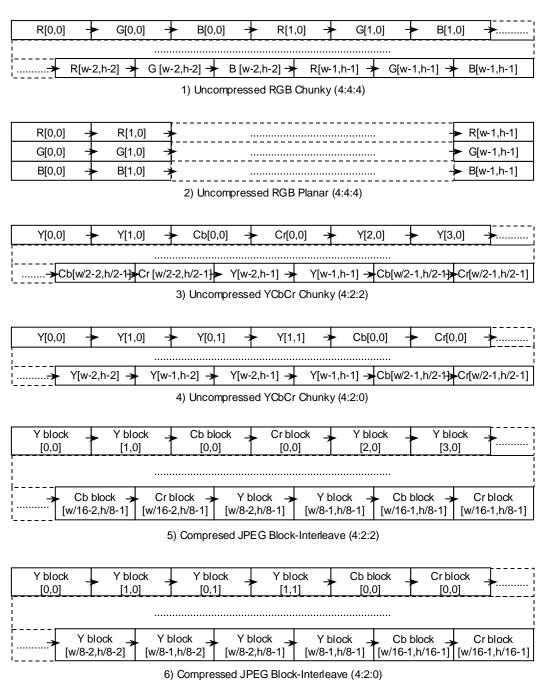


Figure 5 Data Arrangement

4.5 Basic Structure of Image Data

4.5.1 Basic Structure of Primary Image Data

Image data employs following existing image formats, depending on the image data type:

- · RGB uncompressed data: Baseline TIFF Rev. 6.0 RGB Full Color Images,
- · YCbCr uncompressed data: TIFF Rev. 6.0 Extensions YCbCr Images,
- JPEG compressed data: JPEG Baseline ADCT.

For compressed data, the attribute information required by the DSC application shall be recorded in APP1. Data writing in APP1 shall be compatible with TIFF. The use of a common method of storing attribute information for both compressed and uncompressed data results in a simpler format, while the ability to add private tags for additional information takes advantage of the extensibility of the tag mechanism.

4.5.2 Basic Structure of Uncompressed RGB Data

Uncompressed RGB data is recorded in conformance with Baseline TIFF Rev. 6.0 RGB Full Color Color Images.

Attribute information is recorded in tags specified in TIFF Rev. 6.0. Attribute information specific to Exif is recorded using private tags reserved in TIFF for this standard. The private tags point to sets of this attribute information (Exif IFD).

Files are structured as follows (see **Figure 6**). As in the TIFF standard, the recording location of each IFD value is not specified:

- · File Header,
- · 0th IFD,
- · 0th IFD Value.
- · 1st IFD,
- 1st IFD Value,
- · 1st (Thumbnail) Image Data,
- · 0th (Primary) Image Data.

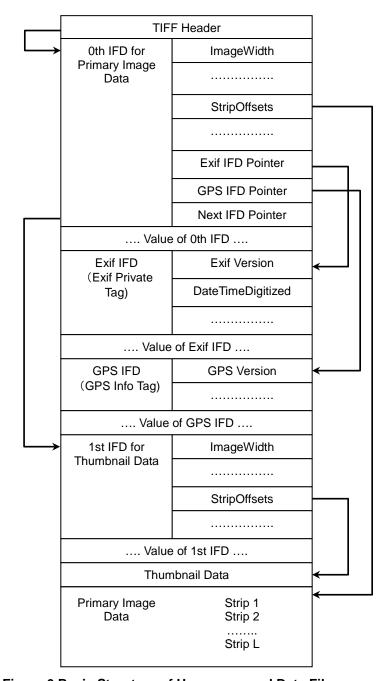


Figure 6 Basic Structure of Uncompressed Data Files

File Headers are 8 Bytes as defined in the TIFF standard, with the Offset of IFD indicating the start address of the 0th IFD (see **Table 1**).

The 0th IFD Offset of Next IFD indicates the start address of the 1st IFD (thumbnail images). When the 1st IFD is not recorded, the 0th IFD Offset of Next IFD shall terminate with 00000000.H.

On the IFD description method see section 4.6.2.

Table 1 TIFF Headers

Name	Size (Bytes)	Value
Byte Order 2		Either "II" (4949.H) (little endian) or "MM" (4D4D.H) (big endian) depending on the CPU of the machine doing the recording shall be written.
42	42 2	002A.H (fixed)
Offset of IFD	4	Oth IFD offset. If the TIFF header is followed immediately by the 0th IFD, it is written as 00000008.H.

4.5.3 Basic Structure of YCbCr Uncompressed Data

YCbCr uncompressed data is recorded in conformance with TIFF Rev. 6.0 Extensions YcbCr Images. Tags for the following information are available for YCbCr uncompressed data in addition to the attribute information for RGB uncompressed data;

- · RGB-YCbCr color transformation matrix coefficients (YCbCrCoefficients),
- · Chrominance subsampling information (YCbCrSubSampling),
- · Information on matching/nonmatching of chrominance and luminance samples (YCbCrPositioning).

 The method of recording other attribute information is the same as for uncompressed RGB data (see section 4.5.2).

4.5.4 Basic Structure of JPEG Compressed Data

Compressed data files shall be recorded in conformance with the JPEG DCT format specified in ISO/IEC 10918-1, with the Application Market Segment (APP1) inserted. APP1 shall be recorded immediately after the SOI marker indicating the beginning of the file (see Figure 7). Multiple APP2 may be recorded as necessary, starting immediately after APP1. APPn other than APP1 and APP2 or COM segments are not used by Exif. However Exif/DCF readers should be designed skip over unknown APPn and COM.

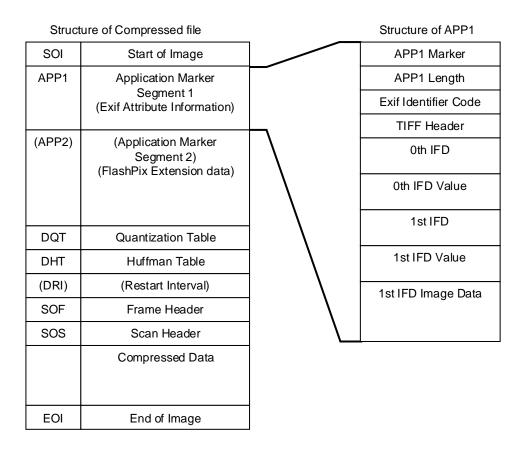


Figure 7 Basic Structure of Compressed Data Files

Interoperability, APP1 consists of the APP1 marker, Exif identifier code, and the attribute information itself. The size of APP1 including all these elements shall not exceed the 64 KBytes specified in the JPEG standard.

Attribute information is stored in TIFF structure including a File Header, with a maximum of two IFD (0th IFD, 1st IFD). The 0th IFD may record attribute information concerning the compressed image (primary image). The 1st IFD may be used to record a thumbnail image. For details see **section 4.7.2**

APP2 consists of the APP2 marker, FPXR (Flashpix Ready) identifier code, and contents list for Flashpix extension recording, or stream data. A string of multiple APP2 marker segments shall be used to record data exceeding 64 KBytes. For details see **section 4.7.3**.

4.5.5 Application marker segments

The basic structure of JPEG compressed data in Exif adopts a configuration based on marker segments compliant with the "Baseline DCT format of JPEG."

In the JPEG standard on which the Exif standard is based, the use of the APPn (Reserved for application segments) and COM (Comment) marker is not restricted. In the Exif standard (See **section 4.5.4**), it is written, "APPn other than APP1 and APP2 or COM segments are not used". However, there is no mention of prohibited use of undefined APPn markers. Therefore, undefined APPn markers can be optionally used for recording by vendors or trade groups. In this case, compliance with the following rules is recommended in order to maintain reproduction compatibility with the Exif devices.In this guideline, marker segments of JPEG compressed data should be recorded in accordance with the order shown in **Table 2** and should be interpreted as described in the table.

That is, it is possible to optionally record multiple APPn (n is a value from zero to 15) markers immediately after APP1 and APP2 defined in the Exif standard.

The bracketed marker segment names show optional marker segments in the Exif standard.

Table 2 Marker segments of JPEG compressed data in Exif

No	Name of marker	Specification in the Exif standard
1	SOI	Recording this marker is mandatory. It shall be recorded in this position at the beginning of all markers.
2	APP1	Exif Attribute Information Recording this marker is mandatory. It shall be recorded in this position immediately after SOI.
3	(APP2)	Flashpix Extension data Recording this marker is optional. Multiple APP2 markers can be optionally recorded in any order. It shall be recorded in this position, if necessary.
4	(APPn)	Recording this marker is optional. Multiple markers can be recorded, as necessary.
5	DQT, DHT, (DRI), SOF	Other marker groups defined in Exif Only the DRI marker is optional. Recording the rest of the markers is mandatory. Their recording order may be changeable.
6	SOS (compressed data)	If the DRI marker is recorded, the RSTm marker shall be inserted as well.
7	EOI	Recording this marker is mandatory. It shall be recorded in this position.

The following **Figure 8** shows an example structure of JPEG compressed data when undefined data in the Exif standard is added.

In this case, the added segments are assumed as APPx, APPy and APPz (x, y and z are optional numbers from zero to 15).

SOI	Start of Image			
APP1	Application marker segment 1			
	(for Exif Attribute Information)			
(APP2)	Application marker segment 2			
	(for Flashpix Extension data)			
(APPx)	Application marker segment x			
	(data 1 undefined in Exif)			
(APPy)	Application marker segment y			
	(data 2 undefined in Exif)			
(APPz)	Application marker segment z			
	(data 3 undefined in Exif)			
DQT	Quantization Table			
DHT	Huffman Table			
(DRI)	(Restart Interval)			
SOF	Frame Header			
SOS	Scan Header			
	Compressed			
	Data			
EOI	End of Image			

Figure 8 Structure of JPEG compressed data with added APPn in Exif (Example)

4.5.6 How to deal with APPn markers undefined in the Exif standard

Exif/DCF writers should record only the minimum for vendors when recording APPn markers undefined in the Exif standard. Especially, metadata for which the content is inconsistent with that of metadata written in the Exif standard should not be recorded.

Even if APPn markers are undefined in the Exif standard and incomprehensible, Exif/DCF editors should not delete them, in consideration that the necessary information is recorded. Moreover,

Exif/DCF editors should add only the minimum for vendors when adding APPn markers undefined in the Exif standard. Especially, metadata for which the content is inconsistent with that of metadata written in the Exif standard should not be added.

When adding APPn markers, because the volume becomes quite large, current devices might not be able to handle the file itself. In other cases, the large volume might affect the performance of the device. Such cases should be kept in mind. For example, when an Exif/DCF editor uses optional APPn to add unique information to the file created by an Exif/DCF writer, the file size increases by the amount of added information. Even if the additional information is small, because the file size increases, some Exif/DCF readers might not properly handle the file itself due to the regulation in the specifications of the device. Other Exif/DCF readers might be affected in terms of performance. Therefore, it is necessary to take into account such cases.

Exif/DCF readers should be implemented to operate without interruption even if APPn markers undefined in the Exif standard have been recorded. It is recommended that Exif/DCF readers be designed to skip over unknown APP markers in the Exif standard (see **section 4.5.4**).

4.5.7 Recording data other than the primary image

The JPEG standard defines data formats such as compressed image data format and it does not mention file formats. Therefore, it is possible to add information other than the primary image by separately defining the structure of an image file.

For example, the file formats for recording multiple images and for information other than images are considered. If there is a standard specification, specific methods for implementation and handling should comply with the standard specification.

In Exif/DCF editors, when APP markers compliant with a standard specification are used to manage the start address of an image with offset in files, it should be considered that the start address of the image might be changed by adding the APPn markers.

In Exif/DCF writers, when data is recorded using a unique method that does not comply with a standard specification, it should be kept in mind that the data might be changed or deleted when used with other Exif/DCF writers or editors.

Moreover, Exif/DCF readers should be implemented to operate without interruption even if certain kinds of data have been recorded after EOI of the primary image defined in the Exif standard. Specifically, unknown data after EOI of the primary image should be skipped. (see **section 4.7.1**)

4.5.8 Basic Structure of Thumbnail Data

Thumbnail data is recorded in the 1st IFD similarly to primary images, using two existing image formats.

No limit is placed on the size of thumbnail images. It is optional to record thumbnails but it is recommended that they be recorded if possible, unless hardware or other restrictions preclude this. Thumbnail data does not necessarily have to adopt the same data structure as that used for primary images. If, however, the primary images are recorded as uncompressed RGB data or as uncompressed YCbCr data, thumbnail images shall not be recorded as JPEG compressed data (see **Table 3**).

Table 3 Combinations of primary image and thumbnail data structures

		Primary Image		
		Uncompressed	Compressed	
Thumbnail	Uncompressed	Possible	Possible	
mumbhaii	Compressed	Not possible	Possible	

When thumbnails are recorded in uncompressed format, they are to be recorded in the 1st IFD in conformance with Baseline TIFF Rev. 6.0 RGB Full Color Images or TIFF Rev. 6.0 Extensions YCbCr Images.

An Exif-specific recording method is used to record compressed thumbnails.

In this case the Compression tag value is set to "6" and tags in the 1st IFD (JPEG Interchange Format, JPEG Interchange Format Length) are used to designate the location and size. The images are recorded at the designated location as a JPEG stream (from SOI to EOI) conforming to the JPEG Baseline DCT format. APPn marker, COM marker, nor restart marker shall not be recorded in the JPEG stream (see **Figure 9**). To avoid duplicate definitions, the 1st IFD is not used to record a tag indicating a TIFF image or information recorded elsewhere as a JPEG marker segment.

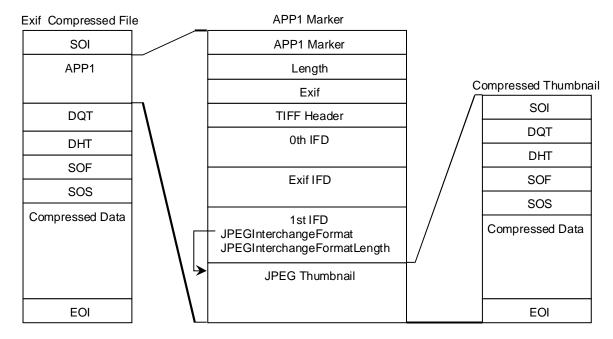


Figure 9 Structure of Exif file with compressed thumbnail

4.6 Tags

4.6.1 Features of Attribute Information

RGB data conforms to Baseline TIFF Rev. 6.0 RGB Full Color Images and YCbCr data to TIFF Rev. 6.0 Extensions YCbCr Images. Accordingly, the parts that follow the TIFF structure shall be recorded in conformance to the TIFF standard. In addition to the attribute information indicated as mandatory in the TIFF standard, this Exif standard adds the TIFF optional tags that can be used in a DSC or other system, Exif-specific tags for recording DSC-specific attribute information, and GPS tags for recording position information. There are also Exif-original specifications not found in the TIFF standard for compressed recording of thumbnails.

Recording of compressed data differs from uncompressed data in the following respects:

- When the primary image data is recorded in compressed form, there is no tag indicating the primary image itself or its address (pointer),
- When thumbnail data is recorded in compressed form, address and size are designated using Exifspecific tags,
- Tags that duplicate information given in the JPEG Baseline are not recorded (for either primary images or thumbnails).
- Information relating to compression can be recorded using the tags for this purpose.

4.6.2 IFD Structure

The IFD used in this standard consists of a 2-byte count (number of fields), 12-byte field Interoperability arrays, and 4-byte offset to the next IFD, in conformance with TIFF Rev. 6.0.Each of the 12-byte field Interoperability consists of the following four elements respectively.

Bytes 0-1 Tag

Bytes 2-3 Type

Bytes 4-7 Count

Bytes 8-11 Value Offset

Each element is explained briefly below. For details see TIFF Rev. 6.0.

Tag

Each tag is assigned a unique 2-byte number to identify the field. The tag numbers in the Exif 0th IFD and 1st IFD are all the same as the TIFF tag numbers.

Type

The following types are used in Exif:

1 = BYTE
An 8-bit unsigned integer.

2 = ASCII
An 8-bit byte containing one 7-bit ASCII code.
The final byte is terminated with NULL.

3 = SHORT
A 16-bit (2-byte) unsigned integer,

4 = LONG
A 32-bit (4-byte) unsigned integer,

5 = RATIONAL Two LONGs. The first LONG is the numerator and the second LONG

expresses the denominator.

7 = UNDEFINED An 8-bit byte that may take any value depending on the field definition.

9 = SLONG A 32-bit (4-byte) signed integer (2's complement notation).

10 = SRATIONAL Two SLONGs. The first SLONG is the numerator and the second SLONG is

the denominator.

Count

The number of values. It should be noted carefully that the count is not the sum of the bytes. In the case of one value of SHORT (16 bits), for example, the count is '1' even though it is 2 Bytes.

Value Offset

This tag records the offset from the start of the TIFF header to the position where the value itself is recorded. In cases where the value fits in 4 Bytes, the value itself is recorded. If the value is smaller than 4 Bytes, the value is stored in the 4-Byte area starting from the left, i.e., from the lower end of the byte offset area. For example, in big endian format, if the type is SHORT and the value is 1, it is recorded as 00010000.H.

Note that field Interoperability shall be recorded in sequence starting from the smallest tag number.

There is no stipulation regarding the order or position of tag value (Value) recording.

4.6.3 Exif-specific IFD

A. Exif IFD

Exif IFD is a set of tags for recording Exif-specific attribute information. It is pointed to by the offset from the TIFF header (Value Offset) indicated by an Exif private tag value.

Exif IFD Pointer

Tag = 34665 (8769.H)

Type = LONG

Count = 1

Default = None

A pointer to the Exif IFD. Interoperability, Exif IFD has the same structure as that of the IFD specified in TIFF. Ordinarily, however, it does not contain image data as in the case of TIFF.

B. GPS IFD

GPS IFD is a set of tags for recording information such as GPS information. It is pointed to by the offset from the TIFF header (Value Offset) indicated by a GPS private tag value.

GPS Info IFD Pointer

Tag = 34853 (8825.H)

Type = LONG

Count = 1

Default = None

A pointer to the GPS Info IFD. The Interoperability structure of the GPS Info IFD, like that of Exif IFD, has no image data.

C. Interoperability IFD

Interoperability IFD is composed of tags which store the information to ensure the Interoperability and pointed by the following tag located in Exif IFD.

Interoperability IFD Pointer

Tag = 40965 (A005.H)

Type = LONG

Count = 1

Default = None

The Interoperability structure of Interoperability IFD is same as TIFF defined IFD structure but does not contain the image data characteristically compared with normal TIFF IFD.

4.6.4 TIFF Rev. 6.0 Attribute Information

Table 4 lists the attribute information used in Exif, including the attributes given as mandatory in Baseline TIFF Rev. 6.0 RGB Full Color Images and TIFF Rev. 6.0 Extensions YCbCr Images, as well as the optional TIFF tags used by DSC and other systems. The contents are explained below.

Table 4 TIFF Rev. 6.0 Attribute Information Used in Exif

Tag Name	Field Name	Tag ID		Type	Count
rag Name	rield Name	Dec	Hex	туре	Count
A. Tags relating to image data structure					
Image width	ImageWidth	256	100	SHORT or LONG	1
Image height	ImageLength	257	101	SHORT or LONG	1
Number of bits per component	BitsPerSample	258	102	SHORT	3
Compression scheme	Compression	259	103	SHORT	1
Pixel composition	PhotometricInterpretation	262	106	SHORT	1
Orientation of image	Orientation	274	112	SHORT	1
Number of components	SamplesPerPixel	277	115	SHORT	1
Image data arrangement	PlanarConfiguration	284	11C	SHORT	1
Subsampling ratio of Y to C	YCbCrSubSampling	530	212	SHORT	2
Y and C positioning	YCbCrPositioning	531	213	SHORT	1
Image resolution in width direction	XResolution	282	11A	RATIONAL	1
Image resolution in height direction	YResolution	283	11B	RATIONAL	1
Unit of X and Y resolution	ResolutionUnit	296	128	SHORT	1
B. Tags relating to recording offset					
Image data location	StripOffsets	273	111	SHORT or LONG	*S
Number of rows per strip	RowsPerStrip	278	116	SHORT or LONG	1
Bytes per compressed strip	StripByteCounts	279	117	SHORT or LONG	*S
Offset to JPEG SOI	JPEGInterchangeFormat	513	201	LONG	1
Bytes of JPEG data	JPEGInterchangeFormatLength	514	202	LONG	1
C. Tags relating to image data chara	cteristics				
Transfer function	TransferFunction	301	12D	SHORT	3 * 256
White point chromaticity	WhitePoint	318	13E	RATIONAL	2
Chromaticities of primaries	PrimaryChromaticities	319	13F	RATIONAL	6
Color space transformation matrix coefficients	YCbCrCoefficients	529	211	RATIONAL	3
Pair of black and white reference values	ReferenceBlackWhite	532	214	RATIONAL	6
D. Other tags					
File change date and time	DateTime	306	132	ASCII	20
Image title	ImageDescription	270	10E	ASCII	Any
Image input equipment manufacturer	Make	271	10F	ASCII	Any
Image input equipment model	Model	272	110	ASCII	Any
Software used	Software	305	131	ASCII	Any
Person who created the image	Artist	315	13B	ASCII	Any
Copyright holder	Copyright	33432	8298	ASCII	Any

*S Chunky format: StripsPerImage

Planar format: SamplesPerImage * StripsPerImage

StripsPerImage = floor((ImageLength + RowsPerStrip -1)/ RowsPerStrip)

A. Tags relating to image data structure

■ ImageWidth

The number of columns of image data, equal to the number of pixels per row. In JPEG compressed data, this tag shall not be used because a JPEG marker is used instead of it.

Tag = 256 (100.H)

Type = SHORT or LONG

Count = 1

Default = None

■ ImageLength

The number of rows of image data. In JPEG compressed data, this tag shall not be used because a JPEG marker is used instead of it.

Tag = 257 (101.H)

Type = SHORT or LONG

Count = 1

Default = None

■ BitsPerSample

The number of bits per image component. In this standard each component of the image is 8 bits, so the value for this tag is 8. See also SamplesPerPixel. In JPEG compressed data, this tag shall not be used because a JPEG marker is used instead of it.

Tag = 258 (102.H)

Type = SHORT

Count = 3

Default = 888

■ Compression

The compression scheme used for the image data. When a primary image is JPEG compressed, this designation is not necessary. So, this tag shall not be recorded. When thumbnails use JPEG compression, this tag value is set to 6.

Tag = 259 (103.H)

Type = SHORT

Count = 1

Default = None

1 = uncompressed

6 = JPEG compression (thumbnails only)

Other = reserved

■ PhotometricInterpretation

The pixel composition. In JPEG compressed data, this tag shall not be used because a JPEG marker is used instead of it.

Tag = 262 (106.H)

Type = SHORT

Count = 1

Default = None 2 = RGB 6 = YCbCr

Other = reserved

■ Orientation

The image orientation viewed in terms of rows and columns.

Tag = 274 (112.H)

Type = SHORT

Count = 1
Default = 1

1 = The 0th row is at the visual top of the image, and the 0th column is the visual lefthand side.

2 = The 0th row is at the visual top of the image, and the 0th column is the visual right-hand side.

The 0th row is at the visual bottom of the image, and the 0th column is the visual right-hand side.

The 0th row is at the visual bottom of the image, and the 0th column is the visual left-hand side.

5 = The 0th row is the visual left-hand side of the image, and the 0th column is the visual top.

The 0th row is the visual right-hand side of the image, and the 0th column is the visual top.

7 = The 0th row is the visual right-hand side of the image, and the 0th column is the visual bottom.

8 = The 0th row is the visual left-hand side of the image, and the 0th column is the visual bottom.

Other = reserved

Recording orientation

Table 5 shows the relationship between the total number of columns and total number of rows of coded image data that is stored in an Exif image file and an Exif tag.

Table 5 Relationship between column count/row count of coded image data and Exif tag

	When uncompressed RGB and YCbCr data (See 4.6.5.A)	When compressed JPEG data (See 4.6.5.C)
Column count	ImageWidth tag	PixelXDimension
Row count	ImageLength tag	PixelYDimension

Figure 10 shows the pixel arrangement of coded image data that is stored in an Exif image file. It should be noted that the notation "(3,2)" in the figure indicates the pixel location "third column, second row." (See **section 4.4.4** for details)

	C0	C1	C2	C3
R0	(0,0)	(1,0)	(2,0)	(3,0)
R1	(0,1)	(1,1)	(2,1)	(3,1)
R2	(0,2)	(1,2)	(2,2)	(3,2)

Figure 10 Data array of an Exif image file

Figure 11 shows the orientation of an image display on a display device. The notation "visual top" refers to the upper edge of the displayed image when looking directly at the screen from its front. Likewise, the notations "visual left-hand," "visual right-hand," and "visual bottom" refer to the left edge, right edge, and bottom edge of the screen, respectively.

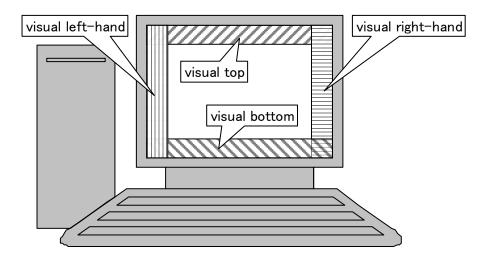
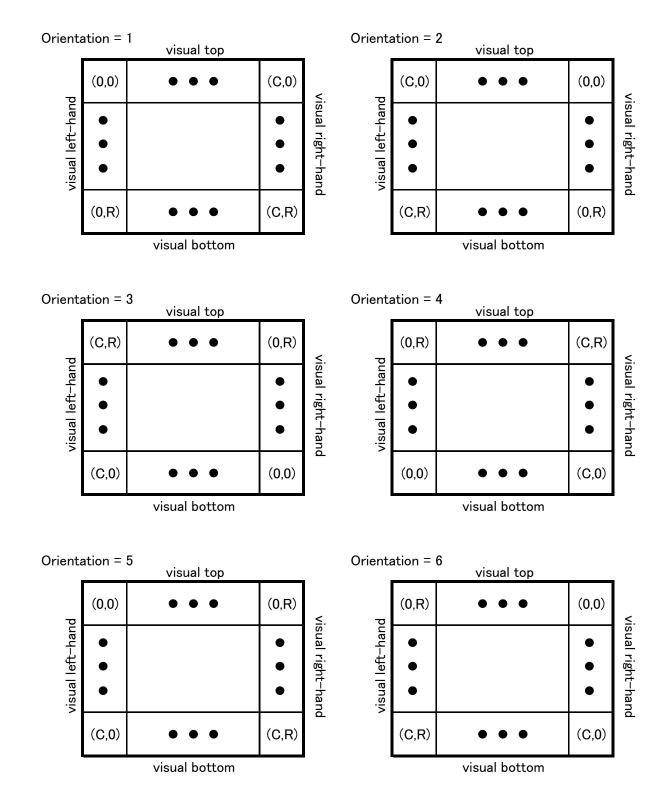
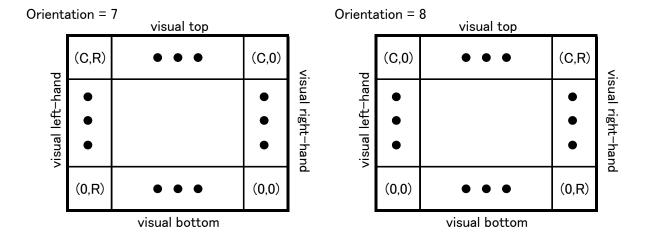


Figure 11 Orientation of an image display on a display device

Figure 12 shows the relationship between coded image data that is stored in an Exif image file and orientation of the image display on a display screen according to the orientation tag.





The notation,

(0,0) =(smallest column number, smallest row number)

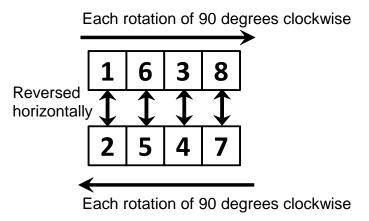
(C,R) = (largest column number, largest row number)

Figure 12 Relationship between image data and orientation on a display screen according to an orientation tag

- Orientation = 1 is created when 0th row of the coded image data stored in the Exif image file
 and the visual top of the display screen, and 0th column and visual left, will each be matched
 for display
- Orientation = 2 is equivalent to an arrangement that is reversed Orientation = 1 horizontally
- Orientation = 3 is equivalent to an arrangement that is turned Orientation = 6 90 degrees clockwise
- Orientation = 4 is equivalent to an arrangement that is reversed Orientation = 3 horizontally
- Orientation = 5 is equivalent to an arrangement that is reversed Orientation = 6 horizontally
- Orientation = 6 is equivalent to an arrangement that is turned Orientation = 1 90 degrees clockwise
- Orientation = 7 is equivalent to an arrangement that is reversed Orientation = 8 horizontally
- Orientation = 8 is equivalent to an arrangement that is turned Orientation = 3 90 degrees clockwise

Table 6 shows the relationship between the orientation tag and rotation processing that should be conducted when displaying coded image data that is stored on an Exif image file on a screen.

Table 6 Relationship between the orientation tag and rotation processing to display image data on a screen



(The integers 1 to 8 in the table are orientation tag values)

■ SamplesPerPixel

The number of components per pixel. Since this standard applies to RGB and YCbCr images, the value set for this tag is 3. In JPEG compressed data, this tag shall not be used because a JPEG marker is used instead of it.

Tag = 277 (115.H)Type = SHORT

Count = 1 Default = 3

■ PlanarConfiguration

Indicates whether pixel components are recorded in chunky or planar format. In JPEG compressed data, this tag shall not be used because a JPEG marker is used instead of it. If this field does not exist, the TIFF default of 1 (chunky) is assumed.

Tag = 284 (11C.H)

Type = SHORT

Count = 1

1 = chunky format 2 = planar format

Other = reserved

■ YCbCrSubSampling

The sampling ratio of chrominance components in relation to the luminance component. In JPEG compressed data a JPEG marker is used instead of this tag. So, this tag shall not be recorded

Tag = 530 (212.H)

Type = SHORT

Count = 2

[2, 1] = YCbCr4:2:2 [2, 2] = YCbCr4:2:0 Other = reserved

■ YCbCrPositioning

The position of chrominance components in relation to the luminance component. This field is designated only for JPEG compressed data or uncompressed YCbCr data. The TIFF default is 1 (centered); but when Y:Cb:Cr = 4:2:2 it is recommended in this standard that 2 (co-sited) be used to record data, in order to improve the image quality when viewed on TV systems. When this field does not exist, the reader shall assume the TIFF default. In the case of Y:Cb:Cr = 4:2:0, the TIFF default (centered) is recommended. If the Exif/DCF reader does not have the capability of supporting both kinds of YCbCrPositioning, it shall follow the TIFF default regardless of the value in this field. It is preferable that readers can support both centered and co-sited positioning.

Tag = 531 (213.H)

Type = SHORT

Count = 1
Default = 1

1 = centered 2 = co-sited Other = reserved

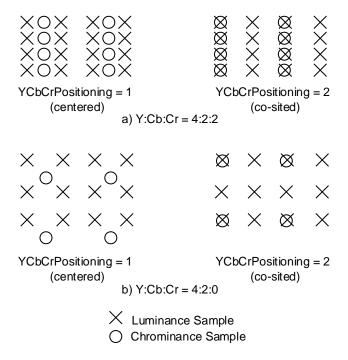


Figure 13 YcbCrPositioning

■ XResolution

The number of pixels per ResolutionUnit in the ImageWidth direction. When the image resolution is

unknown, 72 [dpi] shall be designated.

Tag = 282 (11A.H)Type = RATIONAL

 $\begin{array}{lll} \text{Count} & = & 1 \\ \text{Default} & = & 72 \end{array}$

■ YResolution

The number of pixels per ResolutionUnit in the ImageLength direction. The same value as XResolution shall be designated.

Tag = 283 (11B.H)Type = RATIONAL

Count = 1 Default = 72

■ ResolutionUnit

The unit for measuring XResolution and YResolution. The same unit is used for both XResolution and YResolution. If the image resolution in unknown, 2 (inches) shall be designated.

Tag = 296 (128.H)Type = SHORT

 $\begin{array}{lll} \text{Count} & = & 1 \\ \text{Default} & = & 2 \end{array}$

2 = inches

3 = centimeters Other = reserved

B. Tags relating to recording offset

■ StripOffsets

For each strip, the byte offset of that strip. It is recommended that this be selected so the number of strip bytes does not exceed 64 KBytes. In the case of JPEG compressed data, this designation is not necessary,. So, this tag shall not be recorded. See also RowsPerStrip and StripByteCounts.

Tag = 273 (111.H)

Type = SHORT or LONG

Count = StripsPerImage (when PlanarConfiguration = 1)

SamplesPerPixel * StripsPerImage (when PlanarConfiguration = 2)

Default = None

■ RowsPerStrip

The number of rows per strip. This is the number of rows in the image of one strip when an image is divided into strips. In the case of JPEG compressed data, this designation is not necessary. So, this tag shall not be recorded.. See also RowsPerStrip and StripByteCounts.

Tag = 278 (116.H)

Type = SHORT or LONG

Count = 1
Default = None

■ StripByteCounts

The total number of bytes in each strip. In the case of JPEG compressed data,, this designation is not

necessary. So, this tag shall not be recorded..

Tag = 279 (117.H)

Type = SHORT or LONG

Count = StripsPerImage (when PlanarConfiguration = 1)

SamplesPerPixel * StripsPerImage (when PlanarConfiguration = 2)

Default = None

■ JPEGInterchangeFormat

The offset to the start byte (SOI) of JPEG compressed thumbnail data. This shall not be used for primary image JPEG data.

Tag = 513 (201.H)

Type = LONG
Default = None

■ JPEGInterchangeFormatLength

The number of bytes of JPEG compressed thumbnail data. This is not used for primary image JPEG data. JPEG thumbnails are not divided but are recorded as a continuous JPEG bitstream from SOI to EOI. APPn and COM markers should not be recorded. Compressed thumbnails shall be recorded in no more than 64 KBytes, including all other data to be recorded in APP1.

Tag = 514 (202.H)

Type = LONG
Default = None

C. Tags Relating to Image Data Characteristics

■ TransferFunction

A transfer function for the image, described in tabular style. Normally this tag need not be used, since color space is specified in the color space information tag (ColorSpace).

Tag = 301 (12D.H)

Type = SHORT
Count = 3 * 256
Default = None

■ WhitePoint

The chromaticity of the white point of the image. Normally this tag need not be used, since color space is specified in the color space information tag (ColorSpace).

Tag = 318 (13E.H)

Type = RATIONAL

Count = 2

Default = None

■ PrimaryChromaticities

The chromaticity of the three primary colors of the image. Normally this tag need not be used, since color space is specified in the color space information tag (ColorSpace).

Tag = 319 (13F.H)

Type = RATIONAL

Count = 6

Default = None

■ YCbCrCoefficients

The matrix coefficients for transformation from RGB to YCbCr image data. No default is given in TIFF; but here the characteristics given in **Annex D**, "Color Space Guidelines," is used as the default.

Tag = 529 (211.H)Type = RATIONAL

Count = 3

Default = See Annex D

■ ReferenceBlackWhite

The reference black point value and reference white point value. No defaults are given in TIFF, but the values below are given as defaults here. The color space is declared in a color space information tag, with the default being the value that gives the optimal image characteristics Interoperability these conditions.

Tag = 532 (214.H)Type = RATIONAL

Count = 6

Default = [0, 255, 0, 255, 0, 255] (when PhotometricInterpretation is RGB) = [0, 255, 0, 128, 0, 128] (when PhotometricInterpretation is YCbCr)

D. Other Tags

■ DateTime

The date and time of image creation. In this standard it is the date and time the file was changed. The format is "YYYY:MM:DD HH:MM:SS" with time shown in 24-hour format, and the date and time separated by one blank character [20.H]. When the date and time are unknown, all the character spaces except colons (":") should be filled with blank characters, or else the Interoperability field should be filled with blank characters. The character string length is 20 Bytes including NULL for termination. When the field is left blank, it is treated as unknown.

Tag = 306 (132.H)

Type = ASCII Count = 20 Default = None

■ ImageDescription

A character string giving the title of the image. It is possible to be added a comment such as "1988 company picnic" or the like. Two-byte character codes cannot be used. When a 2-byte code is necessary, the Exif Private tag UserComment is to be used.

Tag = 270 (10E.H)

Type = ASCIICount = Any

Default = None

■ Make

The manufacturer of the recording equipment. This is the manufacturer of the DSC, scanner, video digitizer or other equipment that generated the image. When the field is left blank, it is treated as unknown.

Tag = 271 (10F.H)

Type = ASCII
Count = Any
Default = None

■ Model

The model name or model number of the equipment. This is the model name of number of the DSC, scanner, video digitizer or other equipment that generated the image. When the field is left blank, it is treated as unknown.

Tag = 272 (110.H)

Type = ASCII
Count = Any
Default = None

■ Software

This tag records the name and version of the software or firmware of the camera or image input device used to generate the image. The detailed format is not specified, but it is recommended that the example shown below be followed. When the field is left blank, it is treated as unknown.

Ex.) "Exif Software Version 1.00a"

Tag = 305 (131h)

Type = ASCII

Count = Any

Default = None

■ Artist

This tag records the name of the camera owner, photographer or image creator. The detailed format is not specified, but it is recommended that the information be written as in the example below for ease of Interoperability. When the field is left blank, it is treated as unknown.

Ex.) "Camera owner, John Smith; Photographer, Michael Brown; Image creator, Ken James"

Tag = 315 (13Bh)Type = ASCII

Count = Any
Default = None

■ Copyright

Copyright information. In this standard the tag is used to indicate both the photographer and editor copyrights. It is the copyright notice of the person or organization claiming rights to the image. The Interoperability copyright statement including date and rights should be written in this field; e.g.,

"Copyright, John Smith, 19xx. All rights reserved." In this standard the field records both the photographer and editor copyrights, with each recorded in a separate part of the statement. When there is a clear distinction between the photographer and editor copyrights, these are to be written in the order of photographer followed by editor copyright, separated by NULL (in this case, since the statement also ends with a NULL, there are two NULL codes) (see **example 1**). When only the photographer copyright is given, it is terminated by one NULL code (see **example 2**). When only the editor copyright is given, the photographer copyright part consists of one space followed by a terminating NULL code, then the editor copyright is given (see **example 3**). When the field is left blank, it is treated as unknown.

Ex. 1) When both the photographer copyright and editor copyright are given.

Photographer copyright + NULL[00.H] + editor copyright + NULL[00.H]

Ex. 2) When only the photographer copyright is given.

Photographer copyright + NULL[00.H]

Ex. 3) When only the editor copyright is given.

Space[20.H]+ NULL[00.H] + editor copyright + NULL[00.H]

Tag = 33432 (8298.H)

Type = ASCII
Count = Any
Default = None

4.6.5 Exif IFD Attribute Information

The attribute information (field names and codes) recorded in the Exif IFD is given in **Table 7** and **Table 8** followed by an explanation of the contents.

Table 7 Exif IFD Attribute Information (1)

	Tag Name	Field Name	Tag Dec	ID Hex	Туре	Count
A. T	A. Tags Relating to Version					
	Exif version	ExifVersion	36864	9000	UNDEFINED	4
	Supported Flashpix version	FlashpixVersion	40960	A000	UNDEFINED	4
B. T	ag Relating to Image Data Cha	acteristics				
	Color space information	ColorSpace	40961	A001	SHORT	1
	Gamma	Gamma	42240	A500	RATIONAL	1
C. T	ags Relating to Image Configur	ation				
	Meaning of each component	ComponentsConfiguration	37121	9101	UNDEFINED	4
	Image compression mode	CompressedBitsPerPixel	37122	9102	RATIONAL	1
	Valid image width	PixelXDimension	40962	A002	SHORT or LONG	1
	Valid image height	PixelYDimension	40963	A003	SHORT or LONG	1
D. T	ags Relating to User Informatio	n				
	Manufacturer notes	MakerNote	37500		UNDEFINED	Any
	User comments	UserComment	37510	9286	UNDEFINED	Any
E. T	ag Relating to Related File Info	mation				
	Related audio file	RelatedSoundFile	40964	A004	ASCII	13
F. T	ags Relating to Date and Time					
	Date and time of original data	DataTimaOriginal	36867	9003	ACCII	20
	generation	DateTimeOriginal	30007	9003	ASCII	20
	Date and time of digital data	DateTimeDigitized	36868	9004	ASCII	20
	generation	•				20
	Offset data of DateTime	OffsetTime	36880	9010	ASCII	7
	Offset data of	OffsetTimeOriginal	36881	9011	ASCII	7
	DateTimeOriginal	3				
	Offset data of DateTimeDigitized	OffsetTimeDigitized	36882	9012	ASCII	7
	DateTime subseconds	SubSecTime	37520	9290	ASCII	Any
	DateTimeOriginal	Cub Co a Time a Onimin a I			A COII	-
	subseconds	SubSecTimeOriginal	37521	9291	ASCII	Any
	DateTimeDigitized	SubSecTimeDigitized	37522	9292	ASCII	Any
	subseconds		37322	9292	ASOII	Ally
G. T	ags Relating to Picture-Taking	Conditions				
	See Table 8					
G2.	Tags Relating to shooting situation					
	Temperature	Temperature	37888		SRATIONAL	1
	Humidity	Humidity	37889		RATIONAL	1
	Pressure	Pressure	37890		RATIONAL	1
	WaterDepth	WaterDepth	37891		SRATIONAL	1
	Acceleration	Acceleration	37892		RATIONAL	1
	Camera elevation angle	CameraElevationAngle	37893	9405	SRATIONAL	1
H. C	other Tags					
	Unique image ID	ImageUniqueID	42016		ASCII	33
	Camera Owner Name	CameraOwnerName	42032		ASCII	Any
	Body Serial Number	BodySerialNumber	42033		ASCII	Any
	Lens Specification	LensSpecification	42034		RATIONAL	4
	Lens Make	LensMake	42035		ASCII	Any
	Lens Model	LensModel	42036		ASCII	Any
	Lens Serial Number	LensSerialNumber	42037	A435	ASCII	Any

Table 8 Exif IFD Attribute Information (2)

G. Tags Relating to Picture-Taking C	Conditions				
Exposure time	ExposureTime	33434	829A	RATIONAL	1
F number	FNumber	33437	829D	RATIONAL	1
Exposure program	ExposureProgram	34850	8822	SHORT	1
Spectral sensitivity	SpectralSensitivity	34852	8824	ASCII	Any
Photographic Sensitivity	PhotographicSensitivity	34855	8827	SHORT	Any
Optoelectric conversion factor	OECF	34856	8828	UNDEFINED	Any
Sensitivity Type	SensitivityType	34864	8830	SHORT	1
Standard Output Sensitivity	StandardOutputSensitivity	34865	8831	LONG	1
Recommended ExposureIndex	RecommendedExposureIndex	34866	8832	LONG	1
ISO Speed	ISOSpeed	34867	8833	LONG	1
ISO Speed Latitude yyy	ISOSpeedLatitudeyyy	34868	8834	LONG	1
ISO Speed Latitude zzz	ISOSpeedLatitudezzz	34869	8835	LONG	1
Shutter speed	ShutterSpeedValue	37377	9201	SRATIONAL	1
Aperture	ApertureValue	37378	9202	RATIONAL	1
Brightness	BrightnessValue	37379	9203	SRATIONAL	1
Exposure bias	ExposureBiasValue	37380	9204	SRATIONAL	1
Maximum lens aperture	MaxApertureValue	37381	9205	RATIONAL	1
Subject distance	SubjectDistance	37382	9206	RATIONAL	1
Metering mode	MeteringMode	37383	9207	SHORT	1
Light source	LightSource	37384	9208	SHORT	1
Flash	Flash	37385	9209	SHORT	1
Lens focal length	FocalLength	37386	9209 920A	RATIONAL	1
Subject area	SubjectArea	37396	920A 9214	SHORT	2 or 3 or 4
		41483	A20B		2013014
Flash energy	FlashEnergy			RATIONAL UNDEFINED	
Spatial frequency response	SpatialFrequencyResponse	41484	A20C	_	Any
Focal plane X resolution	FocalPlaneXResolution	41486	A20E	RATIONAL	1
Focal plane Y resolution	FocalPlaneYResolution	41487	A20F	RATIONAL	1
Focal plane resolution unit	FocalPlaneResolutionUnit	41488	A210	SHORT	1
Subject location	SubjectLocation	41492	A214	SHORT	2
Exposure index	ExposureIndex	41493	A215	RATIONAL	1
Sensing method	SensingMethod	41495	A217	SHORT	1
File source	FileSource	41728	A300	UNDEFINED	1
Scene type	SceneType	41729	A301	UNDEFINED	1
CFA pattern	CFAPattern	41730	A302	UNDEFINED	Any
Custom image processing	CustomRendered	41985	A401	SHORT	1
Exposure mode	ExposureMode	41986	A402	SHORT	1
White balance	WhiteBalance	41987	A403	SHORT	1
Digital zoom ratio	DigitalZoomRatio	41988	A404	RATIONAL	1
Focal length in 35 mm film	FocalLengthIn35mmFilm	41989	A405	SHORT	1
Scene capture type	SceneCaptureType	41990	A406	SHORT	1
Gain control	GainControl	41991	A407	RATIONAL	1
Contrast	Contrast	41992	A408	SHORT	1
Saturation	Saturation	41993	A409	SHORT	1
Sharpness	Sharpness	41994	A40A	SHORT	1
Device settings description	DeviceSettingDescription	41995	A40B	UNDEFINED	Any
Subject distance range	SubjectDistanceRange	41996	A40C	SHORT	1
Composite image	CompositeImage	42080	A460	SHORT	1
Source image number of composite image	SourcelmageNumberOfCompositeImage	42081	A461	SHORT	2
Source exposure times of composite image	SourceExposureTimesOfCompositeImage	42082	A462	UNDEFINED	Any

A. Tags Relating to Version

■ ExifVersion

The version of this standard supported. Nonexistence of this field is taken to mean nonconformance to the standard (see section **4.2**). In according with conformance to this standard, this tag shall be recorded like "0232" as 4-byte ASCII. Since the type is UNDEFINED, it shall not be terminated with NULL.

Tag = 36864 (9000.H)Type = UNDEFINED

Count = 4Default = "0232"

■ FlashpixVersion

The Flashpix format version supported by a FPXR file. If the FPXR function supports Flashpix format Ver. 1.0, this is indicated similarly to ExifVersion by recording "0100" as 4-byte ASCII. Since the type is UNDEFINED, it shall not be terminated with NULL.

Tag = 40960(A000.H)Type = UNDEFINED

Count = 4Default = "0100"

0100 = Flashpix Format Version 1.0

Other = reserved

B. Tags Relating to ColorSpace

■ ColorSpace

The color space information tag (ColorSpace) is always recorded as the color space specifier. Normally sRGB (=1) is used to define the color space based on the PC monitor conditions and environment. If a color space other than sRGB is used, Uncalibrated (=FFFF.H) is set. Image data recorded as Uncalibrated may be treated as sRGB when it is converted to Flashpix. On sRGB see **Annex D**.

Tag = 40961 (A001.H)

Type = SHORT

Count = 1

1 = sRGB

FFFF.H = Uncalibrated
Other = reserved

■ Gamma

Indicates the value of coefficient gamma. The formula of transfer function used for image reproduction is expressed as follows.

(Reproduced value) = (Input value)gamma

Both reproduced value and input value indicate normalized value, whose minimum value is 0 and maximum value is 1.

Tag = 42240 (A500.H)

Type = RATIONAL

Count = 1

Default = None

C. Tags Relating to Image Configuration

■ PixelXDimension

Information specific to compressed data. When a compressed file is recorded, the valid width of the meaningful image shall be recorded in this tag, whether or not there is padding data or a restart marker.

This tag shall not exist in an uncompressed file. For details see section 4.8.1 and Annex F.

Tag = 40962 (A002.H)

Type = SHORT or LONG

Count = 1

Default = None

■ PixelYDimension

Information specific to compressed data. When a compressed file is recorded, the valid height of the meaningful image shall be recorded in this tag, whether or not there is padding data or a restart marker. This tag shall not exist in an uncompressed file. For details see **section 4.8.1** and **Annex F**. Since data padding is unnecessary in the vertical direction, the number of lines recorded in this valid image height tag will in fact be the same as that recorded in the SOF.

Tag = 40963 (A003.H)

Type = SHORT or LONG

Count = 1

■ ComponentsConfiguration

Information specific to compressed data. The channels of each component are arranged in order from the 1st component to the 4th. For uncompressed data the data arrangement is given in the PhotometricInterpretation tag. However, since PhotometricInterpretation can only express the order of Y,Cb and Cr, this tag is provided for cases when compressed data uses components other than Y, Cb, and Cr and to enable support of other sequences.

Tag = 37121 (9101.H)

Type = UNDEFINED

Count = 4

Default = 4560 (if RGB uncompressed)

1 2 3 0 (other cases)

0 = does not exist

1 = Y

2 = Cb

3 = Cr

4 = R

5 = G

6 = B

Other = reserved

■ CompressedBitsPerPixel

Information specific to compressed data. The compression mode used for a compressed image is indicated in unit bits per pixel.

Tag = 37122 (9102.H)

Type = RATIONAL

Count = 1

Default = None

D. Tags Relating to User Information

■ MakerNote

A tag for manufacturers of Exif/DCF writers to record any desired information. The contents are up to the manufacturer, but this tag shall not be used for any other than its intended purpose.

Tag = 37500 (927C.H)

Type = UNDEFINED

Count = Any
Default = None

■ UserComment

A tag for Exif users to write keywords or comments on the image besides those in ImageDescription, and without the character code limitations of the ImageDescription tag.

Tag = 37510 (9286.H)

Type = UNDEFINED

Count = Any
Default = None

The character code used in the UserComment tag is identified based on an ID code in a fixed 8-byte area at the start of the tag data area. The unused portion of the area shall be padded with NULL ("00.H"). ID codes are assigned by means of registration. The designation method and references for each character code are given in **Table 9**. The value of Count N is determined based on the 8 bytes in the character code area and the number of bytes in the user comment part. Since the TYPE is not ASCII, NULL termination is not necessary (see **Figure 14**).

Table 9 Character Codes and their Designation

Character Code Code Designation (8 Bytes)		References
ASCII	41.H, 53.H, 43.H, 49.H, 49.H, 00.H, 00.H, 00.H	ITU-T T.50 IA5
JIS	4A.H, 49.H, 53.H, 00.H, 00.H, 00.H, 00.H, 00.H	JIS X208-1990
Unicode	55.H, 4E.H, 49.H, 43.H, 4F.H, 44.H, 45.H, 00.H	Unicode Standard
Undefined	00.H, 00.H, 00.H, 00.H, 00.H, 00.H, 00.H	Undefined

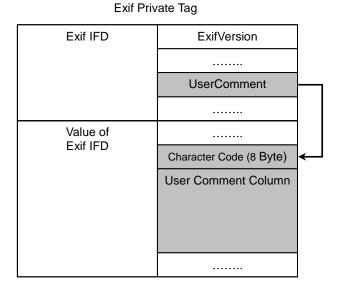


Figure 14 User Comment Tag

The ID code for the UserComment area may be a Defined code such as JIS or ASCII, or may be Undefined. The Undefined name is UndefinedText, and the ID code is filled with 8 Bytes of all "NULL" ("00.H"). An Exif/DCF reader that reads the UserComment tag shall have a function for determining the ID code. This function is not required in Exif/DCF readers that do not use the UserComment tag (see **Table 10**).

Table 10 Implementation of Defined and Undefined Character Codes

ID Code	Exif/DCF reader Implementation
Defined (JIS, ASCII, etc.)	Determines the ID code and displays it in accord with the Exif/DCF reader capability.
Undefined (all NULL)	Depends on the localized PC in each country. (If a character code is used for which there is no clear specification like Shift-JIS in Japan, Undefined is used.) Although the possibility of unreadable characters exists, display of these characters is left as a matter of Exif/DCF reader implementation.

When a UserComment area is set aside, it is recommended that the ID code be ASCII and that the following user comment part be filled with blank characters [20.H].

E. Tag Relating to Related File

■ RelatedSoundFile

This tag is used to record the name of an audio file related to the image data. The only relational information recorded here is the Exif audio file name and extension (an ASCII string consisting of 8 characters + '.' + 3 characters). The path is not recorded. Stipulations on audio are given in **section 5.6.3** "erel". File naming conventions are given in **section 5.7.1**.

When using this tag, audio files shall be recorded in conformance to the Exif audio format. Writers can also store the data such as Audio within APP2 as Flashpix extension stream data.

Audio files shall be recorded in conformance to the Exif audio format.

The mapping of Exif image files and audio files is done in any of the three ways shown in **Table 11**. If multiple files are mapped to one file as in [2] or [3] of this **Table 11**, the above format shall be used to record just one audio file name. If there are multiple audio files, the first recorded file shall be given. In the case of [3] in **Table 11**, for example, for the Exif image file "DSC00001. JPG" only "SND00001. WAV" is given as the related Exif audio file.

When there are three Exif audio files "SND00001. WAV", "SND00002. WAV" and "SND00003. WAV", the Exif image file name for each of them, "DSC00001. JPG," is indicated. By combining multiple relational information, a variety of playback possibilities can be supported. The method of using relational information is left to the implementation on the playback side. Since this information is an ASCII character string, it shall be terminated by NULL.

Exif Image File Relationship Exif Audio File DSC00001.JPG ← SND00001.WAV 1 to 1 [1] SND00001.WAV DSC00001.JPG ← DSC00002.JPG [2] Plural to 1 DSC00003.JPG DSC00001.JPG SND00001.WAV SND00002.WAV [3] 1 to plural SND00003.WAV

Table 11 Mapping between Image and Audio Files

When this tag is used to map audio files, the relation of the audio file to image data shall also be indicated on the audio file end.

Tag = 40964 (A004.H)

Type = ASCII
Count = 13Default = None

F. Tags Relating to Date and Time

■ DateTimeOriginal

The date and time when the original image data was generated. For a DSC the date and time the picture was taken are recorded. The format is "YYYY:MM:DD HH:MM:SS" with time shown in 24-hour format, and the date and time separated by one blank character [20.H]. When the date and time are unknown, all the character spaces except colons (":") should be filled with blank characters, or else the Interoperability field should be filled with blank characters. The character string length is 20 Bytes including NULL for termination. When the field is left blank, it is treated as unknown.

Tag = 36867 (9003.H)

Type = ASCII Count = 20 Default = None

■ DateTimeDigitized

The date and time when the image was stored as digital data. If, for example, an image was captured by DSC and at the same time the file was recorded, then the DateTimeOriginal and DateTimeDigitized will have the same contents. The format is "YYYY:MM:DD HH:MM:SS" with time shown in 24-hour format, and the date and time separated by one blank character [20.H]. When the date and time are unknown, all the character spaces except colons (":")should be filled with blank characters, or else the Interoperability field should be filled with blank characters. The character string length is 20 Bytes including NULL for termination. When the field is left blank, it is treated as unknown.

Tag = 36868 (9004.H)

Type = ASCII Count = 20 Default = None

■ OffsetTime

A tag used to record the offset from UTC (the time difference from Universal Time Coordinated including daylight saving time) of the time of DateTime tag. The format when recording the offset is "±HH:MM". The part of "±" shall be recorded as "+" or "-". When the offset are unknown, all the character spaces except colons (":")should be filled with blank characters, or else the Interoperability field should be filled with blank characters. The character string length is 7 Bytes including NULL for termination. When the field is left blank, it is treated as unknown.

Tag = 36880 (9010.H)

Type = ASCII Count = 7 Default = None

■ OffsetTimeOriginal

A tag used to record the offset from UTC (the time difference from Universal Time Coordinated including daylight saving time) of the time of DateTimeOriginal tag. The format when recording the offset is "±HH:MM". The part of "±" shall be recorded as "+" or "-". When the offset are unknown, all the character spaces except colons (":")should be filled with blank characters, or else the Interoperability field should be filled with blank characters. The character string length is 7 Bytes including NULL for termination. When the field is left blank, it is treated as unknown.

Tag = 36881 (9011.H)

Type = ASCII Count = 7 Default = None

■ OffsetTimeDigitized

A tag used to record the offset from UTC (the time difference from Universal Time Coordinated including

daylight saving time) of the time of DateTimeDigitized tag. The format when recording the offset is "±HH:MM". The part of "±" shall be recorded as "+" or "-". When the offset are unknown, all the character spaces except colons (":")should be filled with blank characters, or else the Interoperability field should be filled with blank characters. The character string length is 7 Bytes including NULL for termination. When the field is left blank, it is treated as unknown.

Tag = 36882 (9012.H)

Type = ASCII

Count = 7

Default = None

■ SubsecTime

A tag used to record fractions of seconds for the DateTime tag.

Tag = 37520 (9290.H)

Type = ASCII
Count = Any
Default = None

■ SubsecTimeOriginal

A tag used to record fractions of seconds for the DateTimeOriginal tag.

Tag = 37521 (9291.H)

Type = ASCII N = AnyDefault = None

■ SubsecTimeDigitized

A tag used to record fractions of seconds for the DateTimeDigitized tag.

Tag = 37522 (9292.H)

Type = ASCII N = Any Default = None

Note Recording subsecond data (SubsecTime, SubsecTimeOriginal, SubsecTimeDigitized)

The tag type is ASCII and the string length including NULL is variable length. When the number of valid digits is up to the second decimal place, the subsecond value goes in the Value position.

When it is up to four decimal places, an address value is Interoperability, with the subsecond value put in the location pointed to by that address. (Since the count of ASCII type field Interoperability is a value that includes NULL, when the number of valid digits is up to four decimal places the count is 5, and the offset value goes in the Value Offset field. See **section 4.6.2**.) Note that the subsecond tag differs from the DateTime tag and other such tags already defined in TIFF Rev. 6.0, and that both are recorded in the Exif IFD.

Ex.: September 9, 1998, 9:15:30.130 (the number of valid digits is up to the third decimal place)

DateTime 1998:09:01 09:15:30 [NULL]

SubSecTime 130 [NULL]

If the string length is longer than the number of valid digits, the digits are aligned with the start of the area and the rest is filled with blank characters [20.H]. If the subsecond data is unknown, the Interoperability area should be filled with blank characters.

Examples when subsecond data is 0.130 seconds:

Ex. 1) '1', '3', '0', [NULL]

Ex. 2) '1','3','0',[20.H],[NULL]

Ex. 3) '1','3','0', [20.H], [20.H], [20.H], [20.H], [20.H], [NULL]

Example when subsecond data is unknown:

Ex. 4) [20.H], [20.H], [20.H], [20.H], [20.H], [20.H], [20.H], [20.H], [NULL]

G. Tags Relating to Picture-Taking Conditions

■ ExposureTime

Exposure time, given in seconds (sec).

Tag = 33434 (829A.H)

Type = RATIONAL

Count = 1

Default = None

■ FNumber

The F number.

Tag = 33437 (829D.H)

Type = RATIONAL

Count = 1

Default = None

■ ExposureProgram

The class of the program used by the camera to set exposure when the picture is taken. The tag values are as follows.

Tag = 34850 (8822.H)

Type = SHORT

Count = 1

Default = 0

0 = Not defined

1 = Manual

2 = Normal program

3 = Aperture priority

4 = Shutter priority

5 = Creative program (biased toward depth of field)

6 = Action program (biased toward fast shutter speed)

7 = Portrait mode (for closeup photos with the background out of focus)

8 = Landscape mode (for landscape photos with the background in focus)

Other = reserved

■ SpectralSensitivity

Indicates the spectral sensitivity of each channel of the camera used. The tag value is an ASCII string compatible with the standard developed by the ASTM Technical committee.

Tag = 34852 (8824.H)

Type = ASCII Count = Any Default = None

■ PhotographicSensitivity

This tag indicates the sensitivity of the camera or input device when the image was shot. More specifically, it indicates one of the following values that are parameters defined in ISO 12232: standard output sensitivity (SOS), recommended exposure index (REI), or ISO speed. Accordingly, if a tag corresponding to a parameter that is designated by a SensitivityType tag is recorded, the values of the tag and of this PhotographicSensitivity tag are the same. However, if the value is 65535 (the maximum value of SHORT) or higher, the value of this tag shall be 65535. When recording this tag, the SensitivityType tag should also be recorded. In addition, while "Count = Any", only 1 count should be used when recording this tag.

Note that this tag was referred to as "ISOSpeedRatings" in versions of this standard up to Version 2.21.

See **Annex G** for use of sensitivity-related tags.

Tag = 34855 (8827.H)

Type = SHORT

Count = Any

Default = None

■ OECF

Indicates the Opto-Electric Conversion Function (OECF) specified in ISO 14524. OECF is the relationship between the camera optical input and the image values.

Tag = 34856 (8828.H)

Type = UNDEFINED

Count = ANY Default = None

When this tag records an OECF of m rows and n columns, the values are as in Figure 15.

Length	Type	Meaning
2	SHORT	Columns = n
2	SHORT	Rows = m
Any	ASCII	0th column item name (NULL terminated)
:	:	
Any	ASCII	n-1th column item name (NULL terminated)
8	SRATIONAL	OECF value [0,0]
:	:	:
8	SRATIONAL	OECF value [n-1,0]
8	8 SRATIONAL OECF value [0,m-1	

:	:	:
8	SRATIONAL	OECF value [n-1,m-1]

Figure 15 OECF Description

Table 12 gives a simple example.

Table 12 Example of Exposure and RGB Output Level

Camera log Aperture	R Output Level	G Output Level	B Output Level
-3.0	10.2	12.4	8.9
-2.0	48.1	47.5	48.3
-1.0	150.2	152.0	149.8

■ SensitivityType

The SensitivityType tag indicates which one of the parameters of ISO12232 is the PhotographicSensitivity tag. Although it is an optional tag, it should be recorded when a PhotographicSensitivity tag is recorded. Value = 4, 5, 6, or 7 may be used in case that the values of plural parameters are the same. See **Annex G** for use of sensitivity-related tags.

Tag = 34864 (8830.H)

Type = SHORT

Count = 1

Value = 0: Unknown

1: Standard output sensitivity (SOS)

2: Recommended exposure index (REI)

3: ISO speed

4: Standard output sensitivity (SOS) and recommended exposure index (REI)

5: Standard output sensitivity (SOS) and ISO speed

6: Recommended exposure index (REI) and ISO speed

Standard output sensitivity (SOS) and recommended exposure index (REI) and
 ISO speed

Other: Reserved

Default = None

■ StandardOutputSensitivity

This tag indicates the standard output sensitivity value of a camera or input device defined in ISO 12232. When recording this tag, the PhotographicSensitivity and SensitivityType tags shall also be recorded. See **Annex G** for use of sensitivity-related tags.

Tag = 34865 (8831.H)

Type = LONG

Count = 1

Default = None

■ RecommendedExposureIndex

This tag indicates the recommended exposure index value of a camera or input device defined in ISO 12232. When recording this tag, the PhotographicSensitivity and SensitivityType tags shall also be recorded. See **Annex G** for use of sensitivity-related tags.

Tag = 34866 (8832.H)

Type = LONG

Count = 1

Default = None

■ ISO Speed

This tag indicates the ISO speed value of a camera or input device that is defined in ISO 12232. When recording this tag, the PhotographicSensitivity and SensitivityType tags shall also be recorded.

See **Annex G** for use of sensitivity-related tags.

Tag = 34867 (8833.H)

Type = LONG

Count = 1

Default = None

■ ISOSpeedLatitudeyyy

This tag indicates the ISO speed latitude yyy value of a camera or input device that is defined in ISO 12232.

However, this tag shall not be recorded without ISOSpeed and ISOSpeedLatitudezzz.

See Annex G for use of sensitivity-related tags.

Tag = 34868 (8834.H)

Type = LONG

Count = 1

Default = None

■ ISOSpeedLatitudezzz

This tag indicates the ISO speed latitude zzz value of a camera or input device that is defined in ISO 12232.

However, this tag shall not be recorded without ISOSpeed and ISOSpeedLatitudeyyy.

See Annex G for use of sensitivity-related tags..

Tag = 34869 (8835.H)

Type = LONG

Count = 1

Default = None

See **Annex G** for use of sensitivity-related tags.

■ ShutterSpeedValue

Shutter speed. The unit is the APEX (Additive System of Photographic Exposure) setting (see **Annex C**).

Tag = 37377 (9201.H)

Type = SRATIONAL

Count = 1

Default = None

■ ApertureValue

The lens aperture. The unit is the APEX value.

Tag = 37378 (9202.H)

Type = RATIONAL

Count = 1
Default = None

■ BrightnessValue

The value of brightness. The unit is the APEX value. Ordinarily it is given in the range of -99.99 to 99.99. Note that if the numerator of the recorded value is FFFFFFF.H, Unknown shall be indicated.

Tag = 37379 (9203.H)

Type = SRATIONAL

Count = 1

Default = None

■ ExposureBiasValue

The exposure bias. The unit is the APEX value. Ordinarily it is given in the range of -99.99 to 99.99.

Tag = 37380 (9204.H)

Type = SRATIONAL

Count = 1

Default = None

■ MaxApertureValue

The smallest F number of the lens. The unit is the APEX value. Ordinarily it is given in the range of 00.00 to 99.99, but it is not limited to this range.

Tag = 37381 (9205.H)

Type = RATIONAL

Count = 1

Default = None

■ SubjectDistance

The distance to the subject, given in meters. Note that if the numerator of the recorded value is FFFFFFF.H, Infinity shall be indicated; and if the numerator is 0, Distance unknown shall be indicated.

Tag = 37382 (9206.H)

Type = RATIONAL

Count = 1

Default = None

■ MeteringMode

The metering mode.

Tag = 37383 (9207.H)

Type = SHORT

 $\begin{array}{lll} \text{Count} & = & 1 \\ \text{Default} & = & 0 \end{array}$

0 = unknown 1 = Average

2 = CenterWeightedAverage

3 = Spot

4 = MultiSpot

5 = Pattern

6 = Partial

255 = other

Other = reserved

■ LightSource

The kind of light source.

Tag = 37384 (9208.H)

Type = SHORT

Count = 1

Default = 0

0 = unknown

1 = Daylight

2 = Fluorescent

3 = Tungsten (incandescent light)

4 = Flash

9 = Fine weather

10 = Cloudy weather

11 = Shade

12 = Daylight fluorescent (D 5700 - 7100K)

= Day white fluorescent (N 4600 - 5500K)

14 = Cool white fluorescent (W 3800 - 4500K)

15 = White fluorescent (WW 3250 - 3800K)

= Warm white fluorescent (L 2600 - 3250K)

17 = Standard light A

18 = Standard light B

19 = Standard light C

20 = D55

21 = D65 22 = D75 23 = D50

24 = ISO studio tungsten

255 = other light source

Other = reserved

■ Flash

This tag indicates the status of flash when the image was shot. Bit 0 indicates the flash firing status, bits 1 and 2 indicate the flash return status, bits 3 and 4 indicate the flash mode, bit 5 indicates whether the flash function is present, and bit 6 indicates "red eye" mode (see **Figure 16**).

Tag = 37385 (9209.H)

Type = SHORT

Count = 1

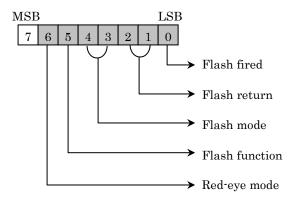


Figure 16 Bit Coding of the Flash Tag

Values for bit 0 indicating whether the flash fired.

0b = Flash did not fire.

1b = Flash fired.

Values for bits 1 and 2 indicating the status of returned light.

00b = No strobe return detection function

01b = reserved

10b = Strobe return light not detected.

11b = Strobe return light detected.

Values for bits 3 and 4 indicating the camera's flash mode.

00b = unknown

01b = Compulsory flash firing

10b = Compulsory flash suppression

11b = Auto mode

Values for bit 5 indicating the presence of a flash function.

0b = Flash function present

1b = No flash function

Values for bit 6 indicating the camera's red-eye mode.

0b = No red-eye reduction mode or unknown

1b = Red-eye reduction supported

■ SubjectArea

Default

This tag indicates the location and area of the main subject in the overall scene.

Tag = 37396 (9214.H)

None

Type = SHORT Count = 2 or 3 or 4

The subject location and area are defined by Count values as follows.

Count = 2 Indicates the location of the main subject as coordinates. The first value is the X coordinate and the second is the Y coordinate.

Count = 3 The area of the main subject is given as a circle. The circular area is expressed as center coordinates and diameter. The first value is the center X coordinate, the second is the center Y coordinate, and the third is the diameter. (See **Figure 17**.)

Count = 4 The area of the main subject is given as a rectangle. The rectangular area is expressed as center coordinates and area dimensions. The first value is the center X coordinate, the second is the center Y coordinate, the third is the width of the area, and the fourth is the height of the area. (See **Figure 18**.)

Note that the coordinate values, width, and height are expressed in relation to the upper left as origin, prior to rotation processing as per the Rotation tag.

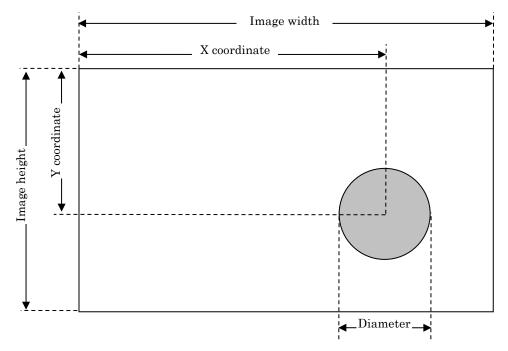


Figure 17 Circular area designation

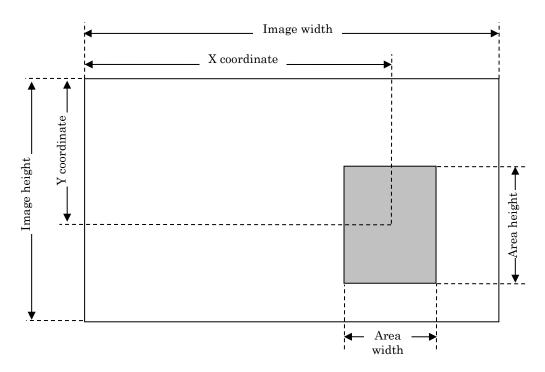


Figure 18 Rectangular area designation

■ FocalLength

The actual focal length of the lens, in mm. Conversion is not made to the focal length of a 35 mm film camera.

Tag = 37386 (920A.H)

Type = RATIONAL

Count = 1

Default = None

■ FlashEnergy

Indicates the strobe energy at the time the image is captured, as measured in Beam Candle Power Seconds (BCPS).

Tag = 41483 (A20B.H)

Type = RATIONAL

Count = 1

Default = None

■ SpatialFrequencyResponse

This tag records the camera or input device spatial frequency table and SFR values in the direction of image width, image height, and diagonal direction, as specified in **ISO 12233**.

Tag = 41484 (A20CH)

Type = UNDEFINED

Count = ANY Default = None

When the spatial frequency response for m rows and n columns is recorded, the values are as shown in **Figure 19**.

Length	Type	Meaning
2	SHORT	Columns = n
2	SHORT	Rows = m
Any	ASCII	0th column item name (NULL terminated)
:	:	:
Any	ASCII	n-1th column item name (NULL terminated)
8	RATIONAL	SFR value [0,0]
:	:	:
8	RATIONAL	SFR value [n-1,0]
8	RATIONAL	SFR value [0,m-1]
:	: :	
8	8 RATIONAL SFR value [n-1,m-1]	

Figure 19 Spatial Frequency Response Description

Table 13 gives a simple example.

Table 13 Example of Spatial Frequency Response

Spatial Frequency (lw/ph)	Along Image Width	Along Image Height	
0.1	1.00	1.00	
0.2	0.90	0.95	
0.3	0.80	0.85	

■ FocalPlaneXResolution

Indicates the number of pixels in the image width (X) direction per FocalPlaneResolutionUnit on the camera focal plane.

Tag = 41486 (A20E.H)

Type = RATIONAL

Count = 1
Default = None

■ FocalPlaneYResolution

Indicates the number of pixels in the image height (Y) direction per FocalPlaneResolutionUnit on the camera focal plane.

Tag = 41487 (A20F.H)

Type = RATIONAL

Count = 1
Default = None

■ FocalPlaneResolutionUnit

Indicates the unit for measuring FocalPlaneXResolution and FocalPlaneYResolution. This value is the same as the ResolutionUnit.

Tag = 41488 (A210.H)

Type = SHORT

Count = 1

Default = 2 (inch)

Note on use of tags concerning focal plane resolution

These tags record the actual focal plane resolutions of the main image which is written as a file after processing instead of the pixel resolution of the image sensor in the camera. It should be noted carefully that the data from the image sensor is resampled.

These tags are used at the same time as a FocalLength tag when the angle of field of the recorded image is to be calculated precisely.

■ SubjectLocation

Indicates the location of the main subject in the scene. The value of this tag represents the pixel at the center of the main subject relative to the left edge, prior to rotation processing as per the Rotation tag.

The first value indicates the X column number and second indicates the Y row number.

Tag = 41492 (A214.H)

Type = SHORT

Count = 2

Default = None

When a camera records the main subject location, it is recommended that the SubjectArea tag be used instead of this tag.

■ ExposureIndex

Indicates the exposure index selected on the camera or input device at the time the image is captured.

Tag = 41493 (A215.H)

Type = RATIONAL

Count = 1

Default = None

■ SensingMethod

Indicates the image sensor type on the camera or input device. The values are as follows.

Tag = 41495 (A217.H)

Type = SHORT

Count = 1

Default = None

1 = Not defined

2 = One-chip color area sensor

3 = Two-chip color area sensor

4 = Three-chip color area sensor

5 = Color sequential area sensor

7 = Trilinear sensor

8 = Color sequential linear sensor

Other = reserved

■ FileSource

Indicates the image source. If a DSC recorded the image, this tag value always shall be set to 3.

Tag = 41728 (A300.H)

Type = UNDEFINED

 $\begin{array}{lll} \text{Count} & = & 1 \\ \text{Default} & = & 3 \end{array}$

0 = others

1 = scanner of transparent type

2 = scanner of reflex type

3 = DSC

Other = reserved

■ SceneType

Indicates the type of scene. If a DSC recorded the image, this tag value shall always be set to 1, indicating that the image was directly photographed.

Tag = 41729 (A301.H)

Type = UNDEFINED

Count = 1
Default = 1

1 = A directly photographed image

Other = reserved

■ CFAPattern

Indicates the color filter array (CFA) geometric pattern of the image sensor when a one-chip color area sensor is used. It does not apply to all sensing methods.

Tag = 41730 (A302.H)

Type = UNDEFINED

Count = ANY
Default = None

Figure 20 shows how a CFA pattern is recorded for a one-chip color area sensor when the color filter array is repeated in m x n (vertical x lateral) pixel units.

Length	Type	Meaning
2	SHORT	Horizontal repeat pixel unit = n
2	SHORT	Vertical repeat pixel unit = m
1	BYTE	CFA value [0.0]
:	:	
1	BYTE	CFA value [n-1.0]
1	BYTE	CFA value [0.m-1]
:	:	:
1	BYTE	CFA value [n-1.m-1]

Figure 20 CFA Pattern Description

The relation of color filter color to CFA value is shown in **Table 14**.

Table 14 Color Filter Color and CFA Value

Filter Color	CFA Value
RED	00.H
GREEN	01.H
BLUE	02.H
CYAN	03.H
MAGENTA	04.H
YELLOW	05.H
WHITE	06.H

For example, when the CFA pattern values are {0002.H, 0002.H, 01.H, 00.H, 02.H, 01.H}, the color filter array is as shown in **Figure 21**

G	R	G	R	
В	G	В	G	
G	R	G	R	
В	G	В	G	
:	:	:	:	

Figure 21 Color Filter Array

■ CustomRendered

This tag indicates the use of special processing on image data, such as rendering geared to output.

When special processing is performed, the Exif/DCF reader is expected to disable or minimize any further processing.

Tag = 41985 (A401.H)

Type = SHORT

 $\begin{array}{lll} \text{Count} & = & 1 \\ \text{Default} & = & 0 \end{array}$

0 = Normal process 1 = Custom process

Other = reserved

■ ExposureMode

This tag indicates the exposure mode set when the image was shot. In auto-bracketing mode, the camera shoots a series of frames of the same scene at different exposure settings.

Tag = 41986 (A402.H)

Type = SHORT

Count = 1

Default = None

0 = Auto exposure

1 = Manual exposure

2 = Auto bracket

Other = reserved

■ WhiteBalance

This tag indicates the white balance mode set when the image was shot.

Tag = 41987 (A403.H)

Type = SHORT

Count = 1

Default = None

0 = Auto white balance 1 = Manual white balance

Other = reserved

■ DigitalZoomRatio

This tag indicates the digital zoom ratio when the image was shot. If the numerator of the recorded value is 0, this indicates that digital zoom was not used.

Tag = 41988 (A404.H)

Type = RATIONAL

Count = 1

Default = None

■ FocalLengthIn35mmFilm

This tag indicates the equivalent focal length assuming a 35mm film camera, in mm. A value of 0 means the focal length is unknown. Note that this tag differs from the FocalLength tag.

Tag = 41989 (A405.H)

Type = SHORT

Count = 1

Default = None

■ SceneCaptureType

This tag indicates the type of scene that was shot. It may also be used to record the mode in which the image was shot. Note that this differs from the scene type (SceneType) tag.

Tag = 41990 (A406.H)

Type = SHORT

Count = 1 Default = 0

0 = Standard

1 = Landscape

2 = Portrait

3 = Night scene

Other = reserved

■ GainControl

This tag indicates the degree of overall image gain adjustment.

Tag = 41991 (A407.H)

Type = SHORT

Count = 1

Default = None

0 = None

1 = Low gain up

2 = High gain up

3 = Low gain down

4 = High gain down

Other = reserved

■ Contrast

This tag indicates the direction of contrast processing applied by the camera when the image was shot.

Tag = 41992 (A408.H)

Type = SHORT

 $\begin{array}{lll} \text{Count} & = & 1 \\ \text{Default} & = & 0 \end{array}$

0 = Normal

1 = Soft

2 = Hard

Other = reserved

■ Saturation

This tag indicates the direction of saturation processing applied by the camera when the image was shot.

Tag = 41993 (A409.H)

Type = SHORT

 $\begin{array}{lll} \text{Count} & = & 1 \\ \text{Default} & = & 0 \end{array}$

0 = Normal

1 = Low saturation 2 = High saturation

Other = reserved

■ Sharpness

This tag indicates the direction of sharpness processing applied by the camera when the image was shot.

Tag = 41994 (A40A.H)

Type = SHORT

 $\begin{array}{lll} \text{Count} & = & 1 \\ \text{Default} & = & 0 \end{array}$

0 = Normal

1 = Soft 2 = Hard

Other = reserved

■ DeviceSettingDescription

This tag indicates information on the picture-taking conditions of a particular camera model.

The tag is used only to indicate the picture-taking conditions in the Exif/DCF reader.

Tag = 41995 (A40B.H)

Type = UNDEFINED

Count = Any
Default = None

The information is recorded in the format shown in **Figure 22**. The data is recorded in Unicode using SHORT type for the number of display rows and columns and UNDEFINED type for the camera settings. The Unicode (UCS-2) string including Signature is NULL terminated. The specifics of the Unicode string are as given in **ISO/IEC 10646-1**.

Length	Type	Meaning
2	SHORT	Display columns
2	SHORT	Display rows
Any	UNDEFINED	Camera setting-1
Any	UNDEFINED	Camera setting-2
:	:	<u>:</u>
Any	UNDEFINED	Camera setting-n

Figure 22 Format used to record picture-taking conditions

■ SubjectDistanceRange

This tag indicates the distance to the subject.

Tag = 41996 (A40C.H)

Type = SHORT

Count = 1

Default = None

0 = unknown

1 = Macro

2 = Close view

3 = Distant view

Other = reserved

■ CompositeImage

This tag indicates whether the recorded image is a composite image* or not. "General composite image" specified by "the recorded value = 2" means a composite image and the generating method is not identified. "Composite image captured when shooting" specified by "the recorded value = 3" means a composite image generated only from multiple source images (tentatively recorded images) those are sequentially captured by the image sensor when shooting (no need for all source images to be used), and also the picture taking conditions (such as aperture value, subject distance, light source, lens focal length) and the objective area (field of view) are considered to be constant during the capturing of all the source images. When the recorded value = 3, "SourceImageNumberOfCompositeImage" tag and "SourceExposureTimesOfCompositeImage" shall be recorded.

Tag = 42080 (A460.H)

Type = SHORT

Count = 1 Default = 0

0 = unknown

1 = non-composite image

2 = General composite image

3 = Composite image captured when shooting

Other = reserved

■ SourceImageNumberOfCompositeImage

This tag indicates the number of the source images (tentatively recorded images) captured for a composite Image. It is specified as follows.

Tag = 42081 (A461.H)

Type = SHORT

Count = 2

Default = None

1	Length	Туре	Meaning
	2	SHORT	Total number of source images: ntotal (ntotal ≥ 2)
	2	SHORT	Number of source images used* in the composite Image: nused (nused ≥ 2) This value is invalid when 0 is recorded.

^{*} Criteria for "used" are not specified

Figure 23 Format used to record SourceImageNumberOfCompositeImage

■ SourceExposureTimesOfCompositeImage

For a composite image, this tag records the parameters relating exposure time of the exposures for generating the said composite image, such as respective exposure times of captured source images (tentatively recorded images). The unit is seconds (sec). It is specified as follows.

Tag = 42082 (A462.H)

Type = Undefined

Count = Any (Total byte number of tag elements)

Default = None

Length	Type	Meaning
8	RATIONAL	Total exposure period (from the first beginning of exposure to the last ending of exposure, including non-exposere periodes). This value is invalid when 0/0 is recorded.
8	RATIONAL	Sum of respective exposure times of all source images. This value is invalid when 0/0 is recorded.

^{*} A composite image means that is generated from multiple taken images (source images).

8	RATIONAL	Sum of respective exposure times of used* source images. This value is invalid when 0/0 is recorded.
8	RATIONAL	Max exposure time of all source images. This value is invalid when 0/0 is recorded.
8	RATIONAL	Max exposure time of used* source images. This value is invalid when 0/0 is recorded.
8	RATIONAL	Minmum exposure time of all source images. This value is invalid when 0/0 is recorded.
8	RATIONAL	Minmum exposure time of used* source images. This value is invalid when 0/0 is recorded.
The follow source image		at to record respective exposure times of all
2	SHORT	Number of sequences: m (m ≥ 1) When 0 is recorded as this value, the following values shall not be recorded since it is invalid.
2	SHORT	Number of source images in the sequence: n (n x m ≥ 2)
8	RATIONAL	Exposure time of the 1 st source image.
8	RATIONAL	Exposure time of the 2 nd source image.
8	RATIONAL	Exposure time of the 3 rd source image.
:	:	:
8	RATIONAL	Exposure time of the n th source image.

^{*} Criteria for "used" are not specified

Figure 24 Format used to record SourceExposureTimesOfCompositeImage

G2. Tags Relating to Shooting Situation

Note: Tags relating to shooting situation indicate the respective situations of the photographing scenes. If the shooting situation is recorded including the ambient circumstance, the photographing locations can be looked back later, so it would be more enjoyable and meaningful. These tags are prepared for helping to bring up memories when photographed.

■ Temperature

Temperature as the ambient situation at the shot, for example the room temperature where the photographer was holding the camera. The unit is °C. If the denominator of the recorded value is FFFFFFF.H, unknown shall be indicated. Obtaining method or accuracy is not stipulated. Therefore

methods like that the photographer manually input the numeric, as an example, are usable.

Tag = 37888 (9400.H)

Type = SRATIONAL

Count = 1

Default = None

■ Humidity

Humidity as the ambient situation at the shot, for example the room humidity where the photographer was holding the camera. The unit is %. If the denominator of the recorded value is FFFFFFF.H, unknown shall be indicated. Obtaining method or accuracy is not stipulated. Therefore methods like that the photographer manually input the numeric, as an example, are usable.

Tag = 37889 (9401.H)

Type = RATIONAL

Count = 1

Default = None

■ Pressure

Pressure as the ambient situation at the shot, for example the room atmospfere where the photographer was holding the camera or the water pressure under the sea. The unit is hPa. If the denominator of the recorded value is FFFFFFF.H, unknown shall be indicated. Obtaining method or accuracy is not stipulated. Therefore methods like that the photographer manually input the numeric, as an example, are usable.

Tag = 37890 (9402.H)

Type = RATIONAL

Count = 1

Default = None

■ WaterDepth

Water depth as the ambient situation at the shot, for example the water depth of the camera at underwater photography. The unit is m. When the value is negative, the absolute value of it indicates the height (elevation) above the water level. If the denominator of the recorded value is FFFFFFF.H, unknown shall be indicated. Obtaining method or accuracy is not stipulated. Therefore methods like that the photographer manually input the numeric, as an example, are usable.

Tag = 37891 (9403.H)

Type = SRATIONAL

Count = 1

Default = None

■ Acceleration

Acceleration (a scalar regardless of direction) as the ambient situation at the shot, for example the

driving acceleration of the vehicle which the photographer rode on at the shot. The unit is mGal (10⁻⁵ m/s²). If the denominator of the recorded value is FFFFFFF.H, unknown shall be indicated. Obtaining method or accuracy is not stipulated. Therefore methods like that the photographer manually input the numeric, as an example, are usable.

Tag = 37892 (9404.H)

Type = RATIONAL

Count = 1

Default = None

■ CameraElevationAngle

Elevation/depression. angle of the orientation of the camera(imaging optical axis) as the ambient situation at the shot. The unit is degree(°). The range of the value is from -180 to less than 180. If the denominator of the recorded value is FFFFFFF.H, unknown shall be indicated. Obtaining method or accuracy is not stipulated. Therefore methods like that the photographer manually input the numeric, as an example, are usable.

Tag = 37893 (9405.H)

Type = SRATIONAL

Count = 1

Default = None

H. Other tags

■ ImageUniqueID

This tag indicates an identifier assigned uniquely to each image. It is recorded as an ASCII string equivalent to hexadecimal notation and 128-bit fixed length.

Tag = 42016 (A420.H)

Type = ASCII
Count = 33Default = None

■ CameraOwnerName

This tag records the owner of a camera used in photography as an ASCII string.

Tag = 42032 (A430.H)

Type = ASCII Count = ANY Default = None

■ BodySerialNumber

This tag records the serial number of the body of the camera that was used in photography as an ASCII string.

Tag = 42033 (A431.H)

Type = ASCII Count = ANY Default = None

■ LensSpecification

This tag notes minimum focal length, maximum focal length, minimum F number in the minimum focal length, and minimum F number in the maximum focal length, which are specification information for the lens that was used in photography. When the minimum F number is unknown, the notation is 0/0.

Tag = 42034 (A432.H)

Type = RATIONAL

Count = 4

Default = None

Value 1 := Minimum focal length (unit: mm)

Value 2 : = Maximum focal length (unit: mm)

Value 3 : = Minimum F number in the minimum focal length

Value 4 : = Minimum F number in the maximum focal length

■ LensMake

This tag records the lens manufacturer as an ASCII string.

Tag = 42035 (A433.H)

Type = ASCII

Count = Any

Default = None

■ LensModel

This tag records the lens's model name and model number as an ASCII string.

Tag = 42036 (A434.H)

Type = ASCII Count = Any Default = None

■ LensSerialNumber

This tag records the serial number of the interchangeable lens that was used in photography as an ASCII string.

Tag = 42037 (A435.H)

Type = ASCII Count = ANY Default = None

4.6.6 GPS Attribute Information

The attribute information (field names and codes) recorded in the GPS Info IFD is given in **Table 15**, followed by an explanation of the contents.

Table 15 GPS Attribute Information

Table 13	GF3 Attribute IIIIO	matic			
Tag Name	Field Name	Tag	j ID	Typo	Count
rag Name	Fleiu Ivaille	Dec	Hex	Type	Count
A. Tags Relating to GPS					
GPS tag version	GPSVersionID	0	0	BYTE	4
North or South Latitude	GPSLatitudeRef	1	1	ASCII	2
Latitude	GPSLatitude	2	2	RATIONAL	3
East or West Longitude	GPSLongitudeRef	3	3	ASCII	2
Longitude	GPSLongitude	4	4	RATIONAL	3
Altitude reference	GPSAltitudeRef	5	5	BYTE	1
Altitude	GPSAltitude	6	6	RATIONAL	1
GPS time (atomic clock)	GPSTimeStamp	7	7	RATIONAL	3
GPS satellites used for measurement	GPSSatellites	8	8	ASCII	Any
GPS receiver status	GPSStatus	9	9	ASCII	2
GPS measurement mode	GPSMeasureMode	10	Α	ASCII	2
Measurement precision	GPSDOP	11	В	RATIONAL	1
Speed unit	GPSSpeedRef	12	С	ASCII	2
Speed of GPS receiver	GPSSpeed	13	D	RATIONAL	1
Reference for direction of movement	GPSTrackRef	14	E	ASCII	2
Direction of movement	GPSTrack	15	F	RATIONAL	1
Reference for direction of image	GPSImgDirectionRef	16	10	ASCII	2
Direction of image	GPSImgDirection	17	11	RATIONAL	1
Geodetic survey data used	GPSMapDatum	18	12	ASCII	Any
Reference for latitude of destination	GPSDestLatitudeRef	19	13	ASCII	2
Latitude of destination	GPSDestLatitude	20	14	RATIONAL	3
Reference for longitude of destination	GPSDestLongitudeRef	21	15	ASCII	2
Longitude of destination	GPSDestLongitude	22	16	RATIONAL	3
Reference for bearing of destination	GPSDestBearingRef	23	17	ASCII	2
Bearing of destination	GPSDestBearing	24	18	RATIONAL	1
Reference for distance to destination	GPSDestDistanceRef	25	19	ASCII	2
Distance to destination	GPSDestDistance	26	1A	RATIONAL	1
Name of GPS processing method	GPSProcessingMethod	27	1B	UNDEFINED	Any
Name of GPS area	GPSAreaInformation	28	1C	UNDEFINED	Any
GPS date	GPSDateStamp	29	1D	ASCII	11
GPS differential correction	GPSDifferential	30	1E	SHORT	1
Horizontal positioning error	GPSHPositioningError	31	1F	RATIONAL	1

A. Tags Relating to GPS

■ GPSVersionID

Indicates the version of GPSInfoIFD. The version is given as 2.3.0.0. This tag is mandatory when GPSInfo tag is present. Note that the GPSVersionID tag is written as a different byte than the Exif Version tag.

Tag = 0 (0.H)

Type = BYTE

Count = 4

Default = 2.3.0.0

2.3.0.0 = Version 2.3

Other = reserved

■ GPSLatitudeRef

Indicates whether the latitude is north or south latitude. The ASCII value 'N' indicates north latitude, and

'S' is south latitude.

Tag = 1 (1.H)Type = ASCII

Count = 2

Default = None

'N' = North latitude
'S' = South latitude
Other = reserved

■ GPSLatitude

Indicates the latitude. The latitude is expressed as three RATIONAL values giving the degrees, minutes, and seconds, respectively. If latitude is expressed as degrees, minutes and seconds, a typical format would be dd/1,mm/1,ss/1. When degrees and minutes are used and, for example, fractions of minutes are given up to two decimal places, the format would be dd/1,mmm/100,0/1.

Tag = 2(2.H)Type = RATIONAL

Count = 3Default = None

■ GPSLongitudeRef

Indicates whether the longitude is east or west longitude. ASCII 'E' indicates east longitude, and 'W' is west longitude.

Tag = 3 (3.H)Type = ASCII Count = 2Default = None

> 'E' = East longitude 'W' = West longitude

Other = reserved

■ GPSLongitude

Indicates the longitude. The longitude is expressed as three RATIONAL values giving the degrees, minutes, and seconds, respectively. If longitude is expressed as degrees, minutes and seconds, a typical format would be ddd/1,mm/1,ss/1. When degrees and minutes are used and, for example, fractions of minutes are given up to two decimal places, the format would be ddd/1,mmm/100,0/1.

Tag = 4 (4.H)Type = RATIONAL

Count = 3

Default = None

■ GPSAltitudeRef

Indicates the altitude used as the reference altitude. If the reference is sea level and the altitude is above sea level, 0 is given. If the altitude is below sea level, a value of 1 is given and the altitude is indicated as an absolute value in the GPSAltitude tag. The reference unit is meters. Note that this tag is BYTE type, unlike other reference tags.

Tag = 5 (5.H)Type = BYTE

 $\begin{array}{lll} \text{Count} & = & 1 \\ \text{Default} & = & 0 \end{array}$

0 = Sea level

1 = Sea level reference (negative value)

Other = reserved

■ GPSAltitude

Indicates the altitude based on the reference in GPSAltitudeRef. Altitude is expressed as one RATIONAL value. The reference unit is meters.

Tag = 6 (6.H)Type = RATIONAL

Count = 1
Default = None

■ GPSTimeStamp

Indicates the time as UTC (Coordinated Universal Time). TimeStamp is expressed as three RATIONAL values giving the hour, minute, and second.

Tag = 7 (7.H)Type = RATIONAL

Count = 3

Default = None

■ GPSSatellites

Indicates the GPS satellites used for measurements. This tag may be used to describe the number of satellites, their ID number, angle of elevation, azimuth, SNR and other information in ASCII notation. The format is not specified. If the GPS receiver is incapable of taking measurements, value of the tag shall be set to NULL.

Tag = 8 (8.H) Type = ASCII Count = Any Default = None

■ GPSStatus

Indicates the status of the GPS receiver when the image is recorded. 'A' means measurement is in progress, and 'V' means the measurement is interrupted.

Tag = 9 (9.H)Type = ASCII Count = 2

Default = None

'A' = Measurement in progress
'V' = Measurement interrupted

Other = reserved

■ GPSMeasureMode

Indicates the GPS measurement mode. '2' means two-dimensional measurement and '3' means three-dimensional measurement is in progress. Originally it was defined for GPS, but it may be used for recording a measure mode to record the position information provided from a mobile base station or wireless LAN as well as GPS.

Tag = 10 (A.H)Type = ASCIICount = 2

Default = None

'2' = 2-dimensional measurement '3' = 3-dimensional measurement

Other = reserved

■ GPSDOP

Indicates the GPS DOP (data degree of precision). An HDOP value is written during two-dimensional measurement, and PDOP during three-dimensional measurement.

Tag = 11 (B.H)Type = RATIONAL

Count = 1
Default = None

■ GPSSpeedRef

Indicates the unit used to express the GPS receiver speed of movement. 'K' 'M' and 'N' represents kilometers per hour, miles per hour, and knots.

Tag = 12 (C.H)Type = ASCII Count = 2

Default = 'K'

'K' = Kilometers per hour

'M' = Miles per hour

'N' = KnotsOther = reserved

■ GPSSpeed

Indicates the speed of GPS receiver movement.

Tag = 13 (D.H)Type = RATIONAL

Count = 1
Default = None

■ GPSTrackRef

Indicates the reference for giving the direction of GPS receiver movement. 'T' denotes true direction

and 'M' is magnetic direction.

Tag = 14 (E.H)Type = ASCII

Count = 2Default = T'

'T' = True direction

'M' = Magnetic direction

Other = reserved

■ GPSTrack

Indicates the direction of GPS receiver movement. The range of values is from 0.00 to 359.99.

Tag = 15 (F.H)Type = RATIONAL

Count = 1
Default = None

■ GPSImgDirectionRef

Indicates the reference for giving the direction of the image when it is captured. 'T' denotes true direction and 'M' is magnetic direction.

Tag = 16 (10.H)Type = ASCII

Count = 2Default = T'

'T' = True direction

'M' = Magnetic direction

Other = reserved

■ GPSImgDirection

Indicates the direction of the image when it was captured. The range of values is from 0.00 to 359.99.

Tag = 17 (11.H)Type = RATIONAL

Count = 1
Default = None

■ GPSMapDatum

Indicates the geodetic survey data used by the GPS receiver. If the survey data is restricted to Japan,the value of this tag is 'TOKYO' or 'WGS-84'. If a GPS Info tag is recorded, it is strongly recommended that this tag be recorded.

Tag = 18 (12.H) Type = ASCII Count = Any Default = None

■ GPSDestLatitudeRef

Indicates whether the latitude of the destination point is north or south latitude. The ASCII value 'N' indicates north latitude, and 'S' is south latitude.

Tag = 19 (13.H)Type = ASCII Count = 2

Default = None

'N' = North latitude
'S' = South latitude
Other = reserved

■ GPSDestLatitude

Indicates the latitude of the destination point. The latitude is expressed as three RATIONAL values giving the degrees, minutes, and seconds, respectively. If latitude is expressed as degrees, minutes and seconds, a typical format would be dd/1,mm/1,ss/1. When degrees and minutes are used and, for example, fractions of minutes are given up to two decimal places, the format would be dd/1, mmmm/100, 0/1.

Tag = 20 (14.H)Type = RATIONAL

Count = 3Default = None

■ GPSDestLongitudeRef

Indicates whether the longitude of the destination point is east or west longitude. ASCII 'E' indicates east longitude, and 'W' is west longitude.

Tag = 21 (15.H)Type = ASCII Count = 2Default = None

'E' = East longitude 'W' = West longitude

Other = reserved

■ GPSDestLongitude

Indicates the longitude of the destination point. The longitude is expressed as three RATIONAL values giving the degrees, minutes, and seconds, respectively. If longitude is expressed as degrees, minutes and seconds, a typical format would be ddd/1, mm/1, ss/1. When degrees and minutes are used and, for example, fractions of minutes are given up to two decimal places, the format would be ddd/1, mmm/100, 0/1.

Tag = 22 (16.H)Type = RATIONAL

 $\begin{array}{lll} \text{Count} & = & 3 \\ \text{Default} & = & \text{None} \end{array}$

■ GPSDestBearingRef

Indicates the reference used for giving the bearing to the destination point. 'T' denotes true direction

and 'M' is magnetic direction.

Tag = 23 (17.H)Type = ASCII Count = 2

Default = 'T'

'T' = True direction

'M' = Magnetic direction

Other = reserved

■ GPSDestBearing

Indicates the bearing to the destination point. The range of values is from 0.00 to 359.99.

Tag = 24 (18.H)Type = RATIONAL

Count = 1
Default = None

■ GPSDestDistanceRef

Indicates the unit used to express the distance to the destination point. 'K', 'M' and 'N' represent kilometers, miles and nautical miles .

Tag = 25 (19.H)

Type = ASCII

Count = 2Default = 'K'

'K' = Kilometers

'M' = Miles

'N' = Nautical miles

Other = reserved

■ GPSDestDistance

Indicates the distance to the destination point.

Tag = 26 (1A.H)Type = RATIONAL

 $\begin{array}{lll} \text{Count} & = & 1 \\ \text{Default} & = & \text{None} \end{array}$

■ GPSProcessingMethod

A character string recording the name of the method used for location finding. The first byte indicates the character code used (**Table 9, Table 10**), and this is followed by the name of the method. Since the Type is not ASCII, NULL termination is not necessary.

Tag = 27 (1B.H)Type = UNDEFINED

Count = Any
Default = None

Although this tag was originally defined for GPS use, it may record positional information obtained from mobile phone base stations and wireless LAN in addition to GPS. When recording information that was gathered using the above-mentioned methods, this tag and related tags may be used as shown in

the following examples.

When data from a mobile phone base station (cell-id) is used to calculate positional information:

- To record the string "CELLID" in GPSProcessingMethod as ASCII

To record a GPSMeasureMode tag (in the case of CELLID, normally "2")

When wireless LAN data is used to calculate positional information:

To record the string "WLAN" in GPSProcessingMethod as ASCII

- To record a GPSMeasureMode tag (in the case of wireless LAN, normally "2")

When GPS satellite data is used to calculate positional information:

To record the string "GPS" in GPSProcessingMethod as ASCII

- To record a GPSMeasureMode tag (in the case of GPS, normally "2" or "3")

When more than one of the above-mention methods are used to calculate positional information (hybrid method):

- A method using the pertinent strings "CELLID," "WLAN," and/or "GPS" is listed by opening

space in the GPSProcessingMethod tag. At this time, the method that most contributed to the

measurement is listed first

The measurement mode that most contributed to calculation of positional information is recorded

in GPSMeasureMode

When positional information (Exif GPS IFD:1-6) was entered manually:

To record the string "MANUAL" in the GPSProcessingMethod tag as ASCII

A GPSMeasureMode tag is not recorded

■ GPSAreaInformation

A character string recording the name of the GPS area. The first byte indicates the character code used (**Table 9, Table 10**), and this is followed by the name of the GPS area. Since the Type is not ASCII, NULL termination is not necessary.

Tag = 28 (1C.H)

Type = UNDEFINED

Count = Any

79

Default = None

■ GPSDateStamp

A character string recording date and time information relative to UTC (Coordinated Universal Time).

The format is "YYYY:MM:DD." The length of the string is 11 Bytes including NULL.

Tag = 29 (1D.H)
Type = ASCII
Count = 11
Default = None

■ GPSDifferential

Indicates whether differential correction is applied to the GPS receiver.

Tag = 30 (1E.H)Type = SHORT

Count = 1
Default = None

0 = Measurement without differential correction

1 = Differential correction applied

Other = reserved

■ GPSHPositioningError

This tag indicates horizontal positioning errors in meters.

Tag = 31 (1F.H)Type = RATIONAL

Count = 1

Default = None

Note When the tag Type is ASCII, it shall be terminated with NULL.

It shall be noted carefully that since the value count includes the terminator NULL, the total count is the number of data+1. For example, GPSLatitudeRef cannot have any values other than Type ASCII 'N' or 'S'; but because the terminator NULL is added, the value of N is 2.

CIPA DC-008-2019 JEITA CP-3451E

4.6.7 Interoperability IFD Attribute Information

The attached information(field name, code) stored in Interoperability IFD is listed in Table 16. The meaning is explained below.

Table 16 Interoperability IFD Attribute Information

			Tag ID		_	
	Tag Name	Field Name	Dec	Hex	Туре	Count
Α.	A. Attached Information Related to Interoperability					
	Interoperability Identification	InteroperabilityIndex	1	1	ASCII	Any

A. Tags Relating to Interoperability

The rules for Exif image files defines the description of the following tag. Other tags stored in Interoperability IFD may be defined dependently to each Interoperability rule.

■ InteroperabilityIndex

Indicates the identification of the Interoperability rule. The following rules are defined. Four Bytes used including the termination code (NULL).

Tag 1 (1.H) = Type **ASCII** = Count Any Default None "R98" Indicates a file conforming to R98 file specification of Recommended Exif Interoperability Rules (Exif R 98) or to DCF basic file stipulated by Design Rule for Camera File System. "THM" Indicates a file conforming to DCF thumbnail file stipulated by Design rule for Camera File System. "R03" Indicates a file conforming to DCF Option File stipulated by Design rule for

Camera File System.

4.6.8 Tag Support Levels

The tags and their support levels are given here.

A. Primary Image (0th IFD) Support Levels

The support levels of primary image (0th IFD) tags are given in **Table 17**, **Table 18**, **Table 19** and **Table 20**.

Table 17 Tag Support Levels (1) - 0th IFD TIFF Tags -

Tag Nama	Field Name	Tag	ID	Unco	mpres	sed	Caman raaaa d
Tag Name	Field Name	Dec	Hex	Chunky	Planar	YCC	Compressed
Image width	ImageWidth	256	100	М	М	М	J
Image height	ImageLength	257	101	M	М	M	J
Number of bits per component	BitsPerSample	258	102	M	М	M	J
Compression scheme	Compression	259	103	M	М	M	J
Pixel composition	PhotometricInterpretation	262	106	M	М	M	N
Image title	ImageDescription	270	10E	R	R	R	R
Manufacturer of image input equipment	Make	271	10F	R	R	R	R
Model of image input equipment	Model	272	110	R	R	R	R
Image data location	StripOffsets	273	111	M	М	M	N
Orientation of image	Orientation	274	112	R	R	R	R
Number of components	SamplesPerPixel	277	115	M	М	M	J
Number of rows per strip	RowsPerStrip	278	116	M	М	M	N
Bytes per compressed strip	StripByteCounts	279	117	M	М	M	N
Image resolution in width direction	XResolution	282	11A	M	М	M	M
Image resolution in height direction	YResolution	283	11B	M	М	M	M
Image data arrangement	PlanarConfiguration	284	11C	0	М	0	J
Unit of X and Y resolution	ResolutionUnit	296	128	M	М	M	M
Transfer function	TransferFunction	301	12D	0	0	0	0
Software used	Software	305	131	0	0	0	0
File change date and time	DateTime	306	132	R	R	R	R
Person who created the image	Artist	315	13B	0	0	0	0
White point chromaticity	WhitePoint	318	13E	0	0	0	0
Chromaticities of primaries	PrimaryChromaticities	319	13F	0	0	0	0
Offset to JPEG SOI	JPEGInterchangeFormat	513	201	N	N	Ν	N
Bytes of JPEG data	JPEGInterchangeFormatLength	514	202	N	N	Ν	N
Color space transformation matrix	YCbCrCoefficients	529	211	N	N	0	0
coefficients	Cocicoenicients	529	211	IN	IN	O	O
Subsampling ratio of Y to C	YCbCrSubSampling		212	N	Ν	M	J
Y and C positioning	YCbCrPositioning		213	N	N	M	M
Pair of black and white reference values	ReferenceBlackWhite		214	0	0	0	0
Copyright holder	Copyright		8298	0	0	0	0
Exif tag	Exif IFD Pointer	34665	8769	M	М	M	M
GPS tag	GPSInfo IFD Pointer	34853	8825	0	0	0	0

M: Mandatory (shall be recorded)

R: Recommended

O: Optional

N: It is not allowed to record

J: It is not allowed to record (included in JPEG marker)

Table 18 Tag Support Levels (2) - 0th IFD Exif Private Tags -

Table 18	Tag Support Levels (2)	· Uth	IFD EX	if Priva	ate rag	S –		
			Tag	j ID	Unc	ompres	sed	Compres
Tag Name	Field Name		Dec	Hex	Chunky	Planar	YCC	sed
Exposure time	ExposureTime		33434	829A	R	R	R	R
F number	FNumber		33437	829D	Ö	0	0	0
Exposure program	ExposureProgram		34850	8822	0	0	0	0
Spectral sensitivity	SpectralSensitivity		34852	8824	0	0	0	0
Photographic Sensitivity	PhotographicSensitivity		34855	8827	0	0	0	0
Optoelectric coefficient	OECF		34856	8828	0	0	0	0
Sensitivity Type	SensitivityType		34864	8830	0	0	0	0
Standard Output Sensitivity	StandardOutputSensitivity		34865	8831	0	0	0	0
Recommended Exposure Index	RecommendedExposureIndex		34866	8832	0	0	0	0
ISOSpeed	ISOSpeed		34867	8833	0	0	0	0
ISOSpeed Latitude yyy	ISOSpeedLatitudeyyy		34868	8834	0	0	0	0
ISOSpeed Latitude zzz	ISOSpeedLatitudezzz		34869	8835	0	0	0	0
Exif Version	ExifVersion		36864	9000	M	М	M	M
Date and time original image was	DateTimeOriginal		36867	9003	0	0	0	0
generated	Date i inconginal		30007	3003			O	
Date and time image was made	DateTimeDigitized		36868	9004	0	0	0	0
digital data	•				_		_	
Offset data of DateTime	OffsetTime		36880	9010	0	0	0	0
Offset data of DateTimeOriginal	OffsetTimeOriginal		36881	9011	0	0	0	0
Offset data of DateTimeDigitized	OffsetTimeDigitized		36882	9012	0	0	0	0
Meaning of each component	ComponentsConfiguration		37121	9101	N	N	N	M
Image compression mode	CompressedBitsPerPixel		37122	9102	N	N	N	0
Shutter speed	ShutterSpeedValue		37377	9201	0	0	0	0
Aperture	ApertureValue		37378	9202	0	0	0	0
Brightness	BrightnessValue		37379	9203	0	0	0	0
Exposure bias	ExposureBiasValue		37380	9204	0	0	0	0
Maximum lens aperture	MaxApertureValue		37381	9205	0	0	0	0
Subject distance	SubjectDistance		37382	9206	0	0	0	0
Metering mode	MeteringMode		37383	9207	0	0	0	0
Light source	LightSource		37384	9208	0	0	0	0
Flash	Flash		37385	9209	R	R	R	R
Lens focal length	FocalLength		37386	920A	0	0	0	0
Subject area	SubjectArea		37396	9214	0	0	0	0
Manufacturer notes	MakerNote		37500	927C	0	0	0	0
User comments	UserComment		37510	9286	0	0	0	0
DateTime subseconds	SubSecTime		37520	9290	0	0	0	0
DateTimeOriginal subseconds	SubSecTimeOriginal		37521	9291	0	0	0	0
DateTimeDigitized subseconds	SubSecTimeDigitized		37522	9292	0	0	0	0
Temperature	Temperature		37888	9400	0	0	0	0
Humidity	Humidity		37889	9401	0	0	0	0
Pressure	Pressure		37890	9402	0	0	0	0
WaterDepth	WaterDepth		37891	9403	0	0	0	0
Acceleration	Acceleration		37892	9404	0	0	0	0
Camera elevation angle	CameraElevationAngle		37893	9405	0	0	0	0
Supported Flashpix version	FlashpixVersion		40960	A000	M	М	M	M
Color space information	ColorSpace		40961	A001	M	М	M	M
Valid image width	PixelXDimension		40962	A002	N	N	Ν	M
Valid image height	PixelYDimension		40963	A003	N	N	Ν	M
Related audio file	RelatedSoundFile		40964	A004	0	0	0	0
Interoperability tag	Interoperability IFD Pointer		40965	A005	N	N	Ν	0
Flash energy	FlashEnergy		41483	A20B	0	0	0	0
Spatial frequency response	SpatialFrequencyResponse		41484	A20C	0	0	0	0
Focal plane X resolution	FocalPlaneXResolution		41486	A20E	0	0	0	0
Focal plane Y resolution	FocalPlaneYResolution		41487	A20F	0	0	0	0
Focal plane resolution unit	FocalPlaneResolutionUnit		41488	A210	0	0	0	0
Subject location	SubjectLocation		41492	A214	0	0	0	0
Exposure index	ExposureIndex		41493	A215	0	0	0	0
Sensing method	SensingMethod		41495	A217	0	0	0	0
File source	FileSource		41728	A300	0	0	0	0
Scene type	SceneType		41729	A301	0	0	0	0
CFA pattern	CFAPattern		41730	A302	0	0	0	0
Custom image processing	CustomRendered		41985	A401	0	0	0	0
Exposure mode	ExposureMode		41986	A402	R	R	R	R
White balance	WhiteBalance		41987	A403	R	R	R	R
Digital zoom ratio	DigitalZoomRatio		41988	A404	0	0	0	0
Focal length in 35 mm film	FocalLengthIn35mmFilm		41989	A405	0	0	0	0

Scene capture type	SceneCaptureType	41990	A406	R	R	R	R
Gain control	GainControl	41991	A407	0	0	0	0
Contrast	Contrast	41992	A408	0	0	0	0
Saturation	Saturation	41993	A409	0	0	0	0
Sharpness	Sharpness	41994	A40A	0	0	0	0
Device settings description	DeviceSettingDescription	41995	A40B	0	0	0	0
Subject distance range	SubjectDistanceRange	41996	A40C	0	0	0	0
Unique image ID	ImageUniqueID	42016	A420	0	0	0	0
Camera Owner Name	CameraOwnerName	42032	A430	0	0	0	0
BodySerial Number	BodySerialNumber	42033	A431	0	0	0	0
Lens Specification	LensSpecification	42034	A432	0	0	0	0
Lens Make	LensMake	42035	A433	0	0	0	0
Lens Model	LensModel	42036	A434	0	0	0	0
Lens Serial Number	LensSerialNumber	42037	A435	0	0	0	0
Composite image	CompositeImage	42080	A460	R	R	R	R
Source image number of	SourcelmageNumberOfCompositeImage	42081	A461	0	0	0	0
composite image	Sourceimagerumberorcompositeimage	42001	A401	O	U		O
Source exposure times of composite image	SourceExposureTimesOfCompositeImage	42082	A462	0	0	0	0
Gamma	Gamma	42240	A500	0	0	0	0

Notation

M : Mandatory (shall be recorded)

R : Recommended

O : Optional

N: It is not allowed to record

J: It is not allowed to record (included in JPEG marker)

Table 19 Tag Support Levels (3) - 0th IFD GPS Info Tags -

Tog Nome	Field Name	Tag	J ID	Unco	Uncompressed		
Tag Name	rieid Name	Dec	Hex	Chunky	Planar	YCC	ressed
GPS tag version	GPSVersionID	0	0	0	0	0	0
North or South Latitude	GPSLatitudeRef	1	1	0	0	0	0
Latitude	GPSLatitude	2	2	0	0	0	0
East or West Longitude	GPSLongitudeRef	3	3	0	0	0	0
Longitude	GPSLongitude	4	4	0	0	0	0
Altitude reference	GPSAltitudeRef	5	5	0	0	0	0
Altitude	GPSAltitude	6	6	0	0	0	0
GPS time (atomic clock)	GPSTimeStamp	7	7	0	0	0	0
GPS satellites used for measurement	GPSSatellites	8	8	0	0	0	0
GPS receiver status	GPSStatus	9	9	0	0	0	0
GPS measurement mode	GPSMeasureMode	10	Α	0	0	0	0
Measurement precision	GPSDOP	11	В	0	0	0	0
Speed unit	GPSSpeedRef	12	С	0	0	0	0
Speed of GPS receiver	GPSSpeed	13	D	0	0	0	0
Reference for direction of movement	GPSTrackRef	14	Ε	0	0	0	0
Direction of movement	GPSTrack	15	F	0	0	0	0
Reference for direction of image	GPSImgDirectionRef	16	10	0	0	0	0
Direction of image	GPSImgDirection	17	11	0	0	0	0
Geodetic survey data used	GPSMapDatum	18	12	0	0	0	0
Reference for latitude of destination	GPSDestLatitudeRef	19	13	0	0	0	0
Latitude of destination	GPSDestLatitude	20	14	0	0	0	0
Reference for longitude of destination	GPSDestLongitudeRef	21	15	0	0	0	0
Longitude of destination	GPSDestLongitude	22	16	0	0	0	0
Reference for bearing of destination	GPSDestBearingRef	23	17	0	0	0	0
Bearing of destination	GPSDestBearing	24	18	0	0	0	0
Reference for distance to destination	GPSDestDistanceRef	25	19	0	0	0	0
Distance to destination	GPSDestDistance		1A	0	0	0	0
Name of GPS processing method	GPSProcessingMethod		1B	0	0	0	0
Name of GPS area	GPSAreaInformation		1C	0	0	0	0
GPS date	GPSDateStamp		1D	0	0	0	0
GPS differential correction	GPSDifferential	30	1E	0	0	0	0

				0	0))
Horizontal positioning error	GPSHPositioningError	31	1F			U	U

Notation

M: Mandatory (shall be recorded)

R: Recommended

O: Optional

N: It is not allowed to record

J: It is not allowed to record (included in JPEG marker)

Table 20 Tag Support Levels (4) - 0th IFD Interoperability Tag -

			Tag ID		Uncompressed		
Tag Name	Field Name	Dec	Hex	Chunky	Planar	YCC	-ressed
Interoperability Identification	InteroperabilityIndex	1	1	N	N	Ν	0

Notation

M: Mandatory (shall be recorded)

R: Recommended

O: Optional

N: It is not allowed to record

J: It is not allowed to record (included in JPEG marker)

B. Thumbnail (1st IFD) Support Levels

The support levels of thumbnail (1st IFD) tags are shown in Table 21.

Table 21 Tag Support Levels (5) - 1st IFD TIFF Tag -

Image width	Tag Name	Field Name	Tag	J ID	Uncompressed			Comp-
Image height	rag Name	riela Name	Dec	Hex	Chunky	Planar	YCC	ressed
Number of bits per component BitsPerSample 258 102 M M M J Compression scheme Compression 259 103 M	Image width	ImageWidth	256	100	М	М	М	J
Compression scheme Compression 259 103 M <	Image height	ImageLength	257	101	M	М	M	J
Pixel composition PhotometricInterpretation 262 106 M M M J Image title ImageDescription 270 10E O	Number of bits per component	BitsPerSample	258	102	M	М	M	J
Image title	Compression scheme	Compression	259	103	M	М	M	M
Manufacturer of image input equipment Make 271 10F O <td>Pixel composition</td> <td>PhotometricInterpretation</td> <td>262</td> <td>106</td> <td>M</td> <td>М</td> <td>M</td> <td>J</td>	Pixel composition	PhotometricInterpretation	262	106	M	М	M	J
Equipment Mode 271 101 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		ImageDescription	270	10E	0	0	0	0
Image data location		Make	271	10F	0	0	0	0
Orientation of image Orientation 274 112 0 0 0 Number of components SamplesPerPixel 277 115 M M M J Number of rows per strip RowsPerStrip 278 116 M M M M N Bytes per compressed strip StripByteCounts 279 117 M M M N N Image resolution in width direction XResolution 282 11A M	Model of image input equipment	Model	272	110	0	0	0	0
Number of components SamplesPerPixel 277 115 M M M J Number of rows per strip RowsPerStrip 278 116 M M M N Bytes per compressed strip StripByteCounts 279 117 M M M N Image resolution in height direction XResolution 282 11A M	Image data location	StripOffsets	273	111	M	М	M	N
Number of rows per strip RowsPerStrip 278 116 M M M N Bytes per compressed strip StripByteCounts 279 117 M M M N Image resolution in width direction Image resolution in height direction XResolution 282 11A M	Orientation of image	Orientation	274	112	0	0	0	0
Bytes per compressed strip StripByteCounts 279 117 M M M M M M M M M	Number of components	SamplesPerPixel	277	115	M	М	M	J
Image resolution in width direction XResolution XResolution XResolution YResolution XResolution XRes	Number of rows per strip	RowsPerStrip	278	116	M	М	M	N
Image resolution in height direction YResolution 283 11B M M M M Image data arrangement PlanarConfiguration 284 11C O M O J Unit of X and Y resolution ResolutionUnit 296 128 M M M M M M Transfer function Transfer Function 301 12D O O O O O O O O O	Bytes per compressed strip	StripByteCounts	279	117	M	М	M	N
Image data arrangement	Image resolution in width direction	XResolution	282	11A	M	М	М	M
Unit of X and Y resolution ResolutionUnit 296 128 M <td>Image resolution in height direction</td> <td>YResolution</td> <td>283</td> <td>11B</td> <td>M</td> <td>М</td> <td>M</td> <td>M</td>	Image resolution in height direction	YResolution	283	11B	M	М	M	M
Transfer function TransferFunction 301 12D O O O Software used Software 305 131 O O O O File change date and time DateTime 306 132 O D D D		PlanarConfiguration	284	11C	0	М	0	J
Software used Software 305 131 0 0 0 File change date and time DateTime 306 132 0 0 0 Person who created the image Artist 315 13B 0 0 0 White point chromaticity WhitePoint 318 13E 0 0 0 Chromaticities of primaries PrimaryChromaticities 319 13F 0 0 0 Offset to JPEG SOI JPEGInterchangeFormat 513 201 N N N M Bytes of JPEG data JPEGInterchangeFormatLength 514 202 N N N M Color space transformation matrix coefficients YCbCrCoefficients 529 211 N N O O Subsampling ratio of Y to C YCbCrSubSampling 530 212 N N N N O O O Y and C positioning YCbCrPositioning 531 213 N N	Unit of X and Y resolution	ResolutionUnit	296	128	M	М	М	M
File change date and time Person who created the image Artist White point chromaticity White point chromaticity White point chromaticity Chromaticities of primaries PrimaryChromaticities JPEGInterchangeFormat Subsampling ratio of Y to C YCbCrSubSampling YCbCrPositioning Pair of black and white reference values Copyright holder Exif IFD Pointer DateTime 306 132 O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	Transfer function	TransferFunction	301	12D	0	0	0	0
Person who created the image Artist 315 13B 0 0 0 0 0 0 White point chromaticity White Point 318 13E 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Software used	Software	305	131	0	0	0	0
White point chromaticity WhitePoint 318 13E 0 0 0 0 0 Chromaticities of primaries PrimaryChromaticities 319 13F 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	File change date and time	DateTime	306	132	0	0	0	0
Chromaticities of primaries PrimaryChromaticities 319 13F O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	Person who created the image	Artist	315	13B	0	0	0	0
Offset to JPEG SOI JPEGInterchangeFormat 513 201 N N N M M Sytes of JPEG data JPEGInterchangeFormatLength 514 202 N N N M M Color space transformation matrix coefficients 529 211 N N O O Subsampling ratio of Y to C YCbCrSubSampling 530 212 N N M J Y and C positioning YCbCrPositioning 531 213 N N O O Pair of black and white reference values Copyright 33432 8298 O O O O Exif tag Exif IFD Pointer 34665 8769 O O O	White point chromaticity	WhitePoint	318	13E	0	0	0	0
Bytes of JPEG data Color space transformation matrix coefficients Subsampling ratio of Y to C YCbCrSubSampling YCbCrPositioning YCbCrPositioning YCbCrPositioning YCbCrPositioning YCbCrPositioning YCbCrPositioning Sale 212 N N N O O O Pair of black and white reference values Copyright holder Copyright Sale 214 O O O O O C Exif tag Sale 215 N N O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	Chromaticities of primaries	PrimaryChromaticities	319	13F	0	0	0	0
Color space transformation matrix coefficients Subsampling ratio of Y to C YCbCrSubSampling YCbCrPositioning YCbCrPositioning YCbCrPositioning Subsampling ratio of Y to C YCbCrSubSampling Subsampling ratio of Y to C YCbCrSubSampling Subsampling	Offset to JPEG SOI	JPEGInterchangeFormat	513	201	N	N	Ν	M
coefficients 529 211 N N O O Subsampling ratio of Y to C YCbCrSubSampling 530 212 N N M J Y and C positioning YCbCrPositioning 531 213 N N O O Pair of black and white reference values ReferenceBlackWhite 532 214 O O O O Copyright holder Copyright 33432 8298 O O O O Exif tag Exif IFD Pointer 34665 8769 O O O	Bytes of JPEG data	JPEGInterchangeFormatLength	514	202	N	N	Ν	M
Y and C positioning YCbCrPositioning 531 213 N N O O Pair of black and white reference values ReferenceBlackWhite 532 214 O O O O Copyright holder Copyright 33432 8298 O O O O Exif tag Exif IFD Pointer 34665 8769 O O O O		YCbCrCoefficients	529	211	N	N	0	0
Pair of black and white reference values ReferenceBlackWhite 532 214 O O O O Copyright holder Copyright tag 33432 8298 O O O O Exif tag Exif IFD Pointer 34665 8769 O O O	Subsampling ratio of Y to C	YCbCrSubSampling	530	212	N	N	M	J
values ReferenceBlackWhite 532 214 O O O O Copyright holder Copyright 33432 8298 O O O O Exif tag Exif IFD Pointer 34665 8769 O O O O		YCbCrPositioning	531	213	N	N	0	0
Copyright holder Copyright 33432 8298 O O O O Exif tag Exif IFD Pointer 34665 8769 O O O O		ReferenceBlackWhite	532	214	0	0	0	0
Exif tag Exif IFD Pointer 34665 8769 O O O		Copyright	33432	8298	0	0	0	0
	. , ,				-	_	_	
	GPS tag	GPSInfo IFD Pointer	34853	8825	0	0	0	0

Notation

M: Mandatory (shall be recorded)

R: Recommended

O : Optional

N: It is not allowed to record

J: It is not allowed to record (included in JPEG marker)

4.7 JPEG Marker Segments Used in Exif

In addition to the compressed data (Interoperability coded data), a compressed file contains one each of the marker segments APP1, DQT, DHT, SOF and SOS. The compressed data begins with an SOI and ends with an EOI marker. A restart marker (DRI, RSTm) may be inserted optionally. Another option is to have two or more APP2 marker segments. APPn other than APP1 and APP2 or COM segments are not used by Exif. However Exif/DCF readers should be designed skip over unknown APPn and COM.APP1

shall be recorded immediately after SOI, and if there is an APP2 it follows after APP1. DQT, DHT, DRI and SOF come after APP2 and before SOS, in any order.

The marker segments used in Exif are listed in Table 22.

Table 22 Marker Segments

	Marker Name	Marker Code	Description
SOI	Start of Image	FFD8.H	Start of compressed data
APP1	Application Segment 1	FFE1.H	Exif attribute information
APP2	Application Segment 2	FFE2.H	Exif extended data
DQT	Define Quantization Table	FFDB.H	Quantization table definition
DHT	Define Huffman Table	FFC4.H	Huffman table definition
DRI	Define Restart Interoperability	FFDD.H	Restart Interoperability definition
SOF	Start of Frame	FFC0.H	Parameter data relating to frame
SOS	Start of Scan	FFDA.H	Parameters relating to components
EOI	End of Image	FFD9.H	End of compressed data

The data structures of markers defined in JPEG Baseline DCT and used in Exif compressed files, as well as the APP1 and APP2 data structures defined specifically for this standard, are explained below.

4.7.1 JPEG Marker Segments

The data structure of JPEG marker segments other than APP1 and APP2 is noted below.

A. Start of compressed data (SOI: Start of Image)

SOI is a marker code indicating the start of compressed data (see Figure 25).

Address Offset	Code	Meaning
(Hex)	(Hex)	
+00	FF	Marker Prefix
+01	D8	SOI

Figure 25 SOI Structure

B. Quantization table definition (DQT: Define Quantization Table)

DQT is a marker code defining a quantization table.

As many as three kinds of tables may be recorded with a precision of 8 bits (Pq=0). All quantization tables shall be defined in one DQT marker segment; recording of multiple DQT markers is not allowed. The table may have any values (see **Figure 26**). DQT, DHT, DRI and SOF may line up in any order, but shall be recorded after APP1 (or APP2 if any) and before SOS.

Address Offset	Code	Meaning
(Hex)	(Hex)	
+00	FF	Marker Prefix
+01	DB	DQT
+02	00	Length of field
	C5	2+(1+64)*3=197 (Bytes)
+04	00	Y: Pq=0, Nq=0
+05	:	Quantization table Y:Q0
	:	:
	:	:
	:	Quantization table Y:Q63
+45	01	Cb: Pq=0, Nq=1
+46	:	Quantization table Cb:Q0
	:	:
	:	:
	:	Quantization table Cb:Q63
+86	02	Cr: Pq=0, Nq=1
+87	:	Quantization table Cr:Q0
	:	:
	:	:
	:	Quantization table Cr:Q63

Figure 26 DQT Structure (with three quantization tables)

C. Huffman table definition (DHT: Define Huffman Table)

DHT is a marker code defining a Huffman table.

In this standard a single component shall have a Huffman table consisting of a set of DC and AC, and each component shall be mapped to one or another of the Huffman tables defined by DHT. All Huffman tables shall be recorded in one DHT marker segment; recording of multiple DHT markers is not allowed. A Huffman table may have any values, or the JPEG reference values can be used as the base table (see **Figure 27**).

DQT, DHT, DRI and SOF may line up in any order, but shall be recorded after APP1 (or APP2 if any) and before SOS.

Address Offset	Code	Meaning
(Hex)	(Hex)	
+00	FF	Marker Prefix
+01	C4	DHT
+02	01	Length of field
	A2	2+(1+16+12+1+16+162)*2 = 418 Bytes
+04	00	Table number Y-DC : 00
+05	:	
	:	DHT parameter
	:	
+21	10	Table number Y-AC : 10
+22	:	
	:	DHT parameter
	:	
+D4	01	Table number C-DC : 01
+D5	:	
	:	DHT parameter
	:	
+F1	11	Table number C-AC : 11
+F2	:	
	:	DHT parameter
	:	

Figure 27 DHT Structure

D. Restart Interoperability definition (DRI: Define Restart Interoperability)

DRI is a marker defining the Interoperability at which restart markers are inserted (see **Figure 28**). The recording of DRI and insertion of restart markers are optional. If restart markers are inserted, DRI shall be recorded and its values shall be 4 MCU (Minimum Coding Unit), i.e., 64 pixel units, regardless of whether 4:2:2 or 4:2:0 is used for color sampling (see **Annex F**). Only one DRI shall be recorded. DQT, DHT, DRI and SOF may line up in any order, but shall be recorded after APP1 (or APP2 if any) and before SOS.

Address Offset	Code	Meaning
(Hex)	(Hex)	
+00	FF	Marker Prefix
+00	DD	DRI
+02	00	Length of field
		2+2 = 4 (Bytes)
+04	XX	00
	YY	04

Figure 28 DRI Structure

E. Frame header (SOF: Start of Frame)

SOF is a marker code indicating the start of a frame segment and giving various parameters for that frame (see **Figure 29**).

DQT, DHT, DRI and SOF may line up in any order, but shall be recorded after APP1 (or APP2 if any) and before SOS.

Address Offset	Code	Meaning		
(Hex)	(Hex)			
+00	FF	Marker Prefix		
+00	C0	SOF		
+02	00	Length of field		
	11	2+1+2+2+1+2*3 = 17 (Bytes)		
+04	80	Data precision (bits)		
+05	XX	Vertical lines		
	YY	XXYY (Hex) lines		
+07	WW	Horizontal lines		
	ZZ	WWZZ (Hex) pixels		
+09	03	Components		
+0A	01	Component number (1:Y)		
+0B	21or22	H0 = 2, V0 = 1(4:2:2) or 2(4:2:0)		
+0C	00	Quantization designation		
+0D	02	Component number (2:Cb)		
+0E	11	H1 =1, V1 = 1		
+0F	01	Quantization designation		
+10	03	Component number (3:Cr)		
+11	11	H2 =1, V2 = 1		
+12	02	Quantization designation		

Figure 29 SOF Structure

F. Scan header (SOS: Start of Scan)

SOS is a marker code giving various scan-related parameters (see Figure 30).

Address Offset	Code	Meaning	
(Hex)	(Hex)		
+00	FF	Marker Prefix	
+00	DA	SOS	
+02	00	Length of field	
	0C	2+1+3*2+3 = 12 (Bytes)	
+04	03	Components in scan	
+05	01	Component selector Y: 01	
+06	00	Huffman table selector Y:00	
+07	02	Component selector Cb: 02	
+08	11	Huffman table selector C : 11	
+09	03	Component selector Cr : 03	
+0A	11	Huffman table selector C : 11	
+0B	00	Scan start position in block	
+0C	3F	Scan end position in block	
+0D	00	Successive approximation Bit position	

Figure 30 SOS Structure

G. Compressed data

Compressed data is byte data block Interoperability at the required ratio of Y:Cb:Cr and Huffman encoded. An EOB (End of Block) is inserted in each block when the last value of its DCT coefficient is 0. If restart marker insertion is defined in DRI, restart markers are inserted at 4 MCU Interoperability.

H. End of compressed data (EOI: End of Image)

EOI is a marker code indicating the end of Interoperability coded data, and is paired with SOI (see Figure 31). No specification is made regarding data arrays that come after EOI.

Address Offset	Code	Meaning	
(Hex)	(Hex)		
+00	FF	Marker Prefix	
+01	D9	EOI	

Figure 31 EOI Structure

4.7.2 Interoperability Structure of APP1 in Compressed Data

APP1 consists of an APP1 marker indicating that it is an application area, a length code indicating its size, and primary image attribute information patterned after the TIFF structure. The APP1 segment cannot record more than 64 KBytes, a limitation that shall be kept in mind when recording thumbnail images. APP1 also records attribute information for JPEG compressed images. The features of this marker segment are described below.

A. Order of APP1 recording

APP1 shall be recorded immediately after the SOI marker indicating the start of the file (see Figure 7).

B. APP1 Interoperability structure

APP1 consists of an APP1 marker, Exif ID code and the attribute information itself (see Figure 32).

Address Offset	Code	Meaning
(Hex)	(Hex)	
+00	FF	Marker Prefix
+01	E1	APP1
+02		Length of field
+04	45	'E'
+05	78	'x'
+06	69	'i'
+07	66	'f'
+08	00	NULL
+09	00	Padding
+0A		
		Attribute information

Figure 32 Basic Structure of APP1 Marker Segment

C. Exif ID code

The Exif ID code indicates that the APP1 segment Interoperability is Exif format. After a 4-Byte code, 00.H is recorded in 2 Bytes. The reason for recording this code is to avoid duplication with other applications making use of JPEG application marker segments (APPn).

D. Attribute information

Attribute information can be recorded in 2 IFDs (0th IFD, 1st IFD) following the TIFF structure, including the File Header. The 0th IFD records compressed image attributes (the image itself). The 1st IFD may be used for thumbnail images.

E. TIFF header

The TIFF header in APP1 constitutes 8 Bytes of data, including the byte order and the Offset of IFD indicating the first IFD. The Offset is referenced to the address of the first byte of the Byte Order. For example, the Offset of IFD address in the TIFF Header is 4 (see **Table 1**).

F. Relation to JPEG marker segments

Attribute information is recorded in essentially the same format as that used to record uncompressed data attribute information. In order to avoid duplication, however, attribute information recorded in a JPEG marker segment shall not be recorded in APP1.

4.7.3 Interoperability Structure of APP2 in Compressed Data

APP2 consists of an APP2 marker indicating that it is an application area, a length code indicating its size, and Flashpix (see **Annex F**) extensions. If there is no need to record extensions, this marker segment may be omitted.

There are two kinds of APP2 marker segments for recording Flashpix extensions.

One is a Contents List Segment recording a storage and stream list making up the extended data. One file contains only one contents list segment.

The second is a Stream Data Segment storing the data for each of the streams listed in the Contents List Segment. If necessary, there may be two or more APP2 marker segments for storing stream data. In addition there is an APP2 segment reserved for Flashpix use, which is specified in the Flashpix standard

The contents of data that can be recorded as stream data is left for future specification. It may include one or more Audio data.

A. Order of APP2 recording.

APP2 segments shall follow after the APP1 segment, in the order of Contents List Segment and Stream Data Segments. If there are two or more stream data segments, their order is as given in the contents list (see **Figure 7**).

B. APP2 Interoperability structure

APP2 consists of an APP2 marker, ID code (FPXR), and Contents List or Stream Data (see Figure 33).

Address Offset	Code	Meaning
(Hex)	(Hex)	
+00	FF	Marker Prefix
+01	E2	APP2
+02		Length of field
+04	46	'F'
+05	50	'P'
+06	58	'X'
+07	52	'R'
+08	00	NULL
+09	00	Version
+0A		Contents List
		or Ctroom Date
		Stream Data

Figure 33 Basic Structure of APP2 Marker Segment

C. FPXR ID code

The FPXR ID code indicates that the APP2 segment contains FPXR data. It is a 4-byte code followed by 00.H recorded in 1 Byte. The reason for recording this code is to avoid duplication with other applications making use of JPEG application marker segments (APPn). The subsequent byte gives the version number (00.H).

D. Contents list structure

The contents list segment lists the storages and streams to be created when the file is converted to a Flashpix image file. The first two bytes give the number of Interoperability.

The Interoperability fields on the contents list are as follows.

Entity size

Indicates the size of the stream, or else FFFFFF.H (in the case of a storage). It is recorded in big endian format.

Default value

A fixed value not set explicitly in the stream data segment but used as the default for each byte.

Storage/Stream name

The name of the storage and stream added for transformation to Flashpix. It is given as the full path name from the Flashpix source image object root storage. "/" represents a directory separator and shall be the first character of the property value. This name is a 16-bit character string from the Unicode code page, with NULL termination. It is recorded in little endian format.

- Entity class ID

The storage ClassID, given only in the case of a storage Interoperability. It is written as 16-bytes in little endian format.

The data structure of the Contents List Segment is given in Figure 34.

Address Offset	Bytes	Code	Meaning
(Hex)	(Hex)	(Hex)	
+00	1	FF	Marker Prefix
+01	1	E2	APP2
+02	2		Length of field
+04	4		"FPXR"
+08	1	00	NULL
+09	1	00	Version
+0A	1	01	Contents List
+0B	2		Interoperability Count
+0C	4		Entity size 1
+11	1		Default value 0
+12	m o		Storage or Stream name 0
+12+m ₀	(n₀)		(Entity Class ID 0)
+12+m ₀ +n ₀	4		Entity size 1
:	1		Default value 1
:	m ₁		Storage or Stream name 1
:	(n ₁)		(Entity Class ID 1)
:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:
:	4		Entity size I
:	1	Default value I	
:	m		Storage or Stream name I
:	(nı)		(Entity Class ID I)

Figure 34 Contents List Segment Structure

E. Stream Data Segment structure

A stream data segment records part or all of the stream listed in the contents list segment. Because of the 64-KByte size limit of a JPEG marker segment, a stream longer than this shall be recorded in two or more stream data segments. Instead of writing stream data directly in multiple stream data segments, the segments may be filled based on a fixed default. A stream data segment can contain the following data.

- Index into Contents Lists
 - The order of Interoperability recorded in a contents list segment starting from 0.
- Offset into the full Flashpix stream
 - The offset to the first byte of stream data in the Flashpix stream.
- Stream Data

The actual data stream recorded as extended data in the transformation to Flashpix. The length of this data is indicated by the length code in the stream data segment.

The data structure of a Stream Data Segment is given in Figure 35.

Address Offset	Bytes	Code	Meaning
(Hex)	(Hex)	(Hex)	
+00	1	FF	Marker Prefix
+01	1	E2	APP2
+02	2		Length of field
+04	4		"FPXR"
+08	1	00	NULL
+09	1	00	Version
+0A	1	02	Stream Data
+0B	2	N	Index to Contents List
+0C	4	(Offset)	Offset to Flashpix stream
+11	Variable	(value)	Stream Data

Figure 35 Stream Data Segment Structure

F. Reserved Segment (Reserved for future use by the Flashpix format)

This marker segment is reserved for future use. An example is given in Figure 36.

Address Offset	Bytes	Code	Meaning
(Hex)	(Hex)	(Hex)	
+00	1	FF	Marker Prefix
+01	1	E2	APP2
+02	2		Length of field
+04	4		"FPXR"
+08	1	00	NULL
+09	1	00	Version
+0A	1	03	Reserved for Flashpix
+0B	:	:	
	:	:	

Figure 36 Structure of Data Segment Reserved for Flashpix

4.8 Data Description

4.8.1 Stipulations on Compressed Image Size

The JPEG format is adopted for compressed images. Since JPEG compresses images in blocks of 8 x 8 pixels, preferably the pixel number set as the width and height of the image should be exact multiples of the MCU (multiples of 16 for width, and multiples of 8 for height if Y:Cb:Cr = 4:2:2, or 16 if Y:Cb:Cr = 4:2:0). It is not required, however, that all image data be fit within this range. If a restart marker is inserted every 4 MCU for the sake of transformation to Flashpix, the width of the image shall be an exact multiple of 4 MCU (64 pixels). There is no such restriction on height.

Specifications on inserting data to adjust the recorded image size relative to the valid image size, or padding, are given below.

A. Image size recording procedure in the Exif/DCF writer

An Exif/DCF writer shall record a compressed image with the image width information and height information set in accord with the stipulations below, and padded as necessary. When the image is padded in the direction of width, the padding data shall be appended at the right edge. Padding in the direction of height shall be appended at the bottom edge.

The data used for padding is not specified.

[Stipulations on image width]

Image width information consists of the valid image width tag (PixelXDimension), SOF marker information, and JPEG compressed data. Of these three, the recording of a valid image width tag is mandatory.

Image width is padded to the right in the following cases. The value used for padding is not specified.

- When the image width is not an exact multiple of 16 and the JPEG block has unused capacity to be filled.
- When the image width is not a multiple of 64 and the insufficiency shall be made up in order to insert restart markers.

The method of describing the various image width data with and without padding is given in **Figure 37**. It shall be noted carefully that the value of SOF is used in some cases to describe the valid image width, and in others to describe the image width after padding.

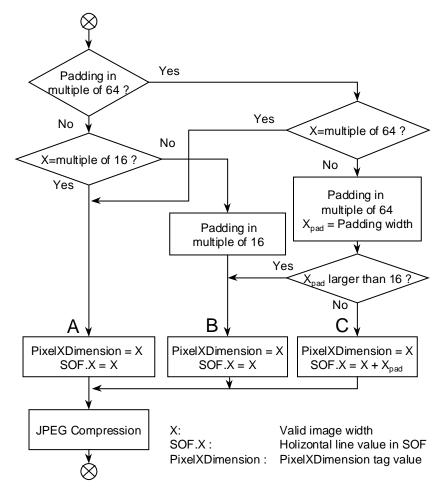


Figure 37 Image Data Width Description

Table 23 gives examples of information recorded in the direction of image width and padding data width, for each of cases A, B, and C of **Figure 37**.

Table 23 Typical Width Direction Information and Padding Data

	Valid Image Width	PixeIXDimension	SOF Information	Compressed Data	Padding Width
Α	640	640	640	640	0
В	634	634	634	640	6 (< 1MCU)
С	620	620	640	640	20 (> 1MCU)

[Stipulations on image height]

Image height information consists of the valid image height tag (PixelYDimension), SOF marker information, and JPEG compressed data. Of these three, the recording of a valid image height tag is mandatory.

The image height is padded in the following case. The padding value is not specified.

When the image height is not an exact multiple of 16 and the JPEG block has unused capacity to be

filled.

Insertion of a restart marker does not require padding. The method of recording the various image height data with and without padding is given in **Figure 38**. The SOF marker always has the same value as the effective image height tag.

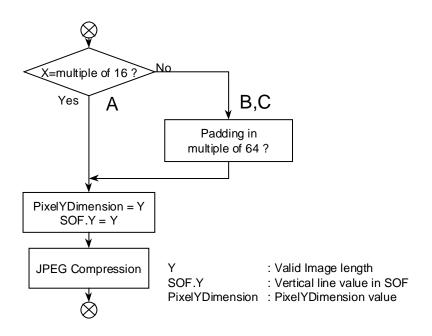


Figure 38 Image Data Height Description

Table 24 gives examples of information recorded in the direction of image height and padding data height, for each of cases A, B, and C of **Figure 38**.

Table 24 Typical Height Direction Information and Padding Data (when Y:Cb:Cr = 4:2:2)

	Valid Image Height	Valid Image Height	SOF Information	Compressed Data	Padding Height
		Tag			
Α	480	480	480	480	0
В	474	474	474	480	6 (< 1MCU)
С	460	460	460	464	4 (< 1MCU)

B. Image size reproduction procedure in the Exif/DCF reader

It is recommended that the Exif/DCF reader (and in particular, dedicated software) follow the procedureshown in **Figure 39** for reproducing images. First it expands the image based on the SOF information.

Next it trims the image on the right and lower edges in accord with information in the valid image width tag and height tag, and reproduces the valid image data. If the SOF information and the valid imagewidth and height tag information are the same, trimming is unnecessary.

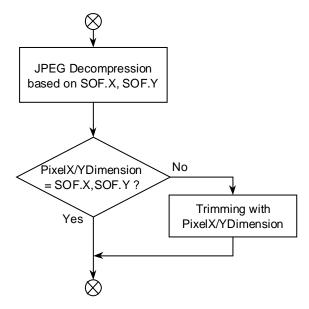


Figure 39 Procedure for Image Data Reproduction

Some off-the-shelf software lacks a function for handling valid image width and height tags. If the valid image width differs from the number of horizontal pixels recorded in the SOF, padding data may be displayed. The padding data values should be chosen with this possibility in mind.

4.8.2 Stipulations on Thumbnails

A. Exif/DCF writer

The recording of thumbnail images is an optional specification of the Exif/DCF reader. It is therefore allowable to have Exif files with and without thumbnails. For details see **section 4.5.8**

B. Exif/DCF reader

This format shall be designed so that the primary image will be reproduced intact whether or not thumbnail images are recorded in the file. It is assumed that even when functions are provided for viewing images on the camera or player, for viewing the process of image transfer from camera to PC, or for using thumbnails as an index display in the camera software or other image software, there will still be cases where the file is viewed without thumbnails. The creation and displaying of thumbnails should therefore be performed or not at the discretion of the user.

4.8.3 File Name Stipulations

A. Exif/DCF writer

The file name and characters used for file names are not specified, other than to stipulate the use of ASCII alphanumerics. (File names in Japanese or other character sets are not to be used.) File names shall be 8 characters or fewer, not including the extension. (Long file names are not to be used.) The file name extensions are ".JPG" for compressed data files and ".TIF" for uncompressed data files.

4.8.4 Byte Order Stipulations

A. Exif/DCF reader

It is recommended that the Exif/DCF reader be able to reproduce Exif files recorded in both little endian and big endian formats.

5. Exif Audio File Specification

5.1 Outline of the Exif Audio File Specification

This chapter gives details of the audio file specification, covering the following items:

- · Format version definition,
- · Specifications relating to audio data,
- · Basic structure of audio data,
- · Chunks,
- · File naming conventions.

5.2 Format Version

The version of the format specified here is recorded as 4 bytes (see **section 5.6.3**). The address bytes are recorded as A1, A2, B1, B2, starting with the lowest number. A1 and A2 store the upper part of the standard version, with the lower part stored in B1 and B2. When changes are made to the version number of this standard, the following rules apply:

- When the changes are such that data readers can properly recognize conventional information and skip the data that was recorded using newly added functions, the lower part of the version (B1, B2) is changed,
- When there is a possibility that a data reader implementing the old standard may operate incorrectly due to the new specifications, the upper part of the version (A1, A2) is changed.

Players should be able to play back files of versions earlier than the supported standard.

5.3 Definition of Terms

Terms and notation are used as follows in this section:

Text enclosed in " " is a character string, and " "Z means a character string ending in NULL (00.H),

5.4 Specifications Relating to Audio Data

5.4.1 Sampling Frequency

The sampling frequency shall be any of 8.000 KHz, 11.025 KHz, 22.050 KHz, 32.000 KHz, 44.100 KHz, 48.000 KHz, 96.000 KHz or 192.000KHz. Only 8.000KHz shall be used for μ-LAW PCM in accord with ITU-T G.711. IMA-ADPCM shall be 8.000 KHz, 11.025 KHz, 22.050 KHz, or 44.100 KHz, which are recommended by the IMA (Interactive Multimedia Association).

5.4.2 Bit Size

The bit size shall be 8 bits,16 bits or 24 bits. Only 8 bits shall be used for μ -LAW PCM in accord with ITU-T G.711; and only 4 bits shall be used for IMA-ADPCM in accord with the IMA (Interoperability Multimedia Association) specification.

5.4.3 Channels

The number of channels shall be either monaural or stereo (2 ch).

5.4.4 Compression Schemes

The following three compressions schemes are specified here:

- · Uncompressed audio data: PCM,
- Uncompressed audio data: μ-Law PCM (conforming to ITU-T G.711),
- Compressed data: IMA-ADPCM.

5.5 Basic Structure of Audio Data

Exif audio files are based on the RIFF WAVE Form Audio File format adopted as a Windows(tm) standard audio file format, with the addition of various DSC attribute information as needed. Exif audio files are data-compatible with WAVE Form Audio files and can be played on accessories supplied with Windows(tm).

Of the general attribute information required by DSC applications, the common attributes are recorded on an INFO list, and the Exif-specific attributes are recorded in Exif chunks. The Exif chunks are provided to enable the addition of information as necessary, taking advantage of chunk extensibility. The method of recording data in the Exif-specific chunks is patterned after that for the INFO list.

5.5.1 Basic Structure of WAVE Form Audio Files

The WAVE Form Audio File format is based on the RIFF (Resource Interoperability File Format) tagged file structure.

A RIFF file consists of basic data blocks called chunks.

(1) Chunk

Using C language syntax, a chunk may be defined as a structure, like that in Equation 1. The chunk structure may also be expressed in graphical form as in **Figure 40**.

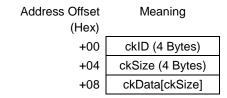


Figure 40 Chunk Structure

[Explanation]

ckID (chunk ID, a 4-character code) consists of from one to four ASCII alphanumerics, left-justified and filled with blank characters if less than four characters in length. Blanks cannot be inserted between characters. This four-character code identifies the contents of the chunk data, described later. Software processing the chunk may be skiped if its chunk ID is unknown..

ckSize (chunk Size) is a 32-bit unsigned integer giving the size (bytes) of the ckData[ckSize] (chunk Data). This size does not include padding bytes following the ckID, ckSize itself and ckData. The byte order is little endian (LSB first, MSB last). In the case of RIFF files, values of more than one byte are all written in little endian order. If two or more chunks follow in sequence, the value of chSize shall be read properly in order to know the start address (ckID) of the next chunk.

ckData[ckSize] (chunk Data) is the actual data included in that chunk, and may be recorded as binary data of either fixed length or variable length. The start of ckData is aligned with the RIFF file start position in word (16-bit) units. If the data size is an odd number of bytes, a padding byte with the value '0' is appended after the ckData. This padding byte is not included in the ckSize (chunk Size).

ckData[ckSize] (chunk Data) can itself have a particular structure rather than being a simple byte array. That is, ckData itself may include a chunk (sub-chunk). In other words, chunks may be arranged hierarchically. Only certain chunks are allowed to contain sub-chunks. These are the RIFF chunk and LIST chunk described later below. Generally two or more sub-chunks may be contained in these chunks. All other chunks store only one binary data element in the ckData.

(2) RIFF Form

A "RIFF form" is a chunk with "RIFF" as its chunk ID (ckID); it is also used to mean a file format with the RIFF structure (RIFF file).

A "RIFF chunk" ckData (chunk data) consists of a 4-character code at the beginning called the formType (form type), followed by a sub-chunk.

A RIFF chunk is at the top of the chunk hierarchy. A RIFF form shall have this chunk, but may have only one. All other chunks are sub-chunks of the RIFF chunk.

A form type is generally a code identifying the data contents, among other things. It is also possible to tell from this code what kind of sub-chunk a chunk contains. A form type shall be registered. A registered form type is written in all upper-case letters.

Along with a form type, a chunk ID (ckID) shall also be registered. A chunk ID in all upper-case letters indicates a general-purpose chunk that may be used with various form types. A chunk ID used with a specific form type is written in all lower-case letters.

An illustration of the RIFF chunk is given in Figure 41.

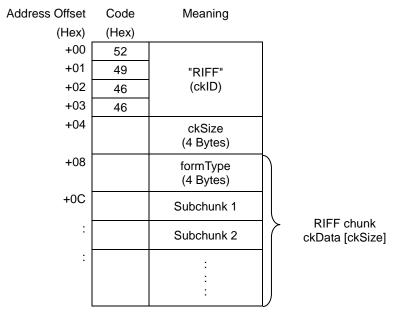


Figure 41 RIFF Chunk Structure

Note Representative form types are given in **Table 25**. These are written in all upper-case letters because they are registered form types.

Table 25 Representative Form Types

Form Type	Name
PAL	Palette file form
RDIB	RIFF DIB (Device Independent Bitmap) form
RMID	RIFF MIDI form
RMMP	RIFF multimedia movie form
WAVE	WAVE Form Audio File format

(3) WAVE Form Audio File Format

The WAVE Form is one kind of RIFF form. It is a file for handling digitized sound data. The form type is WAVE, in upper-case letters.

The file extension for a WAVE Form Audio File is ".WAV".

The data structure of the WAVE Form Audio File format is shown in Figure 42.

As is evident from **Figure 42**, the chunk data (ckData [ckSize]) of a RIFF chunk generally consists of the formType ("WAVE"), fmt-ck (format chunk), fact-ck (fact chunk), and data-ck (data chunk). fmt-ck and data-ck are mandatory chunks, but fact-ck may be mandatory or not, depending on the format type (audio coding format) of the WAVE Form.

In addition to these, optional sub-chunks may be recorded and may store various attribute information. These optional sub-chunks are not shown in **Figure 42**.

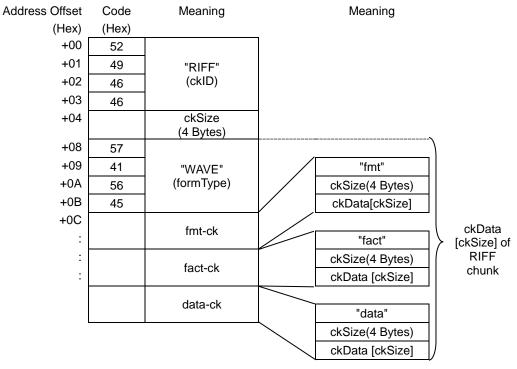


Figure 42 Data Structure of the WAVE Form Audio File Format

<fmt-ck>

fmt-ck (format chunk) contains format information designating the format of audio data included in the data-ck (data chunk) described later below. The ckID (chunk ID) of fmt-ck is "fmt."

"fmt" is 3 characters long, so a blank character (20.H) goes at the end.

fmt-ck is mandatory and shall always be recorded before data-ck.

Since fmt-ck has the chunk structure, ckSize and ckData[ckSize] are included as its members; but the contents of the ckData depend on the format type (audio coding format). This ckData consists of the structure given in Equation 2, and the byte array given in Equation 3.

```
struct{
```

```
unsigned int
                 wFormatTag;
                                 // Format type
  unsigned int
                 nChannels; // Number of channels
                 nSamplesPerSec; // Sampling rate
  unsigned long
  unsigned long
                 nAvgBytesPerSec; // Average bytes per second
  unsigned int
                 nBlockAlign;
                                 // Block alignment
  unsigned int
                 wBitsPerSample;
                                     // Bits per sample
                 cbSize;
                            // Additional bytes
  unsigned int
} WAVEFORMATEX;
                                                             - - - [Equation 2]
unsigned char extByte[cbSize]; // Additional byte array - - - [Equation 3]
```

The meaning of each member of the format information is given in **Table 26**.

Table 26 Format Information Members

Member	Description
wFormatTag	An unsigned 16-bit integer indicating the format type (audio coding format) of
	the WAVE Form. Typical format types are given below.
	PCM (Pulse Code Modulation) format: 0001.H
	μ-Law format (ITU-T G.711): 0007.H
	IMA-ADPCM (DVI-ADPCM) format: 0011.H
nChannels	An unsigned 16-bit integer indicating the number of channels. Monaural is 1 and stereo is 2.
nSamplesPerSec	An unsigned 32-bit integer indicating the sampling rate (samples per second). Audio is played in each channel at this rate.
	In PCM format the common values of this member are 8.000KHz, 11.025KHz, 22.050KHz, 32.000KHz, 44.100KHz, 48.000KHz, 96.000KHz, and 192.000KHz.
nAvgBytesPerSec	An unsigned 32-bit integer indicating the average bytes per second, a value transferred to the data in data-ck.
	In PCM format, nAvgBytesPerSec is equivalent to the equation below.
	nSamplesPerSec * nBlockAlign
nBlockAlign	An unsigned 16-bit integer indicating the (byte unit) block alignment in data-
	ck. In PCM format, nBlockAlign is equivalent to the equation below.
	nChannels * wBitsPerSample/8
wBitsPerSample	An unsigned 16-bit integer indicating the bits per sample of each channel.
	In PCM format, this value is 8 ,16 or 24.
	In the case of compressed sound data, when this value cannot be defined it becomes '0'.
cbSize	An unsigned 16-bit integer indicating the size (in bytes) of the additional
	format information extByte[cbSize] appended after the WAVEFORMATEX
	structure. This information is used to store attributes added in non-PCM
	formats. If additional information is not needed, it becomes '0'.
	In PCM format, this member is not needed (the cbSize field itself is not necessary).
extByte[cbSize]	A byte array representing the additional format information appended after the WAVEFORMATEX structure.
	The meaning of this information depends on the format type. If the value of
	cbSize is 0, this field does not exist.
	In PCM format, both the cbSize field and extByte[cbSize] field are
	unnecessary.

The fmt-ck structure can be illustrated as in Figure 43.

Address Offset	Code	Meaning	
(Hex)	(Hex)		
+00	66		
+01	6D	"fmt"	
+02	74	(ckID)	
+03	20		
+04		ckSize (4 Bytes)	
+08		wformatTag (2 Bytes)	
+0A		nChannels (2 Bytes)	
+0C		nSamplesPerSec (4 Bytes)	WAYEEODMATEY
+10		nAvgBytesPerSec (4 Bytes)	WAVEFORMATEX Structure ckData[ckSize]
+14		nBlockAlign (2 Bytes)	(18 Bytes) of fmt-ck
+16		wBitsPerSample (2 Bytes)	
+18		cbsize (2 Bytes)	
+1A		extByte[cbSize]	Additional Byte Arrays

Figure 43 fmt-ck Structure

<fact-ck>

fact-ck (fact chunk) is used to store file-dependent information relating to the WAVE file contents. The ckID (chunk ID) of fact-ck is "fact".

It is assumed that fact-ck will be extended in the future to store information needed by WAVE files at that time, but currently only one information member is defined.

The information that can be stored in fact-ck at the present time is defined in Equation 4.

unsigned long dwSampleLength; // Sample length - - - [Equation 4]

Table 27 fact-ck Member

Member	Description		
	An unsigned 32-bit integer indicating the number of audio data samples		
dwSampleLength	(sample length).		
	When this information is combined with nSamplePerSec in fmt-ck, the data		
	length can be expressed in seconds (recording time).		

Since the only information defined presently is dwSampleLength, the value of ckSize (chunk Size) for fact-ck is '00000004.H'; but ckSize may change in the future as information is added (in which case it will be larger than '00000004.H'). Programs shall be able to skip over fields they cannot Interoperability and go on to process the next chunk. For this reason the capability of correctly reading the value of ckSize is a necessary requirement.

The structure of fact-ck is illustrated in **Figure 44**. The value of ckSize is fixed at '00000004.H' (this value is used in Write processing).

Address Offset	Code	Meaning	
(Hex)	(Hex)		
+00	66		
+01	61	"fact"	
+02	63	(ckID)	
+03	74		
+04	04		
+05	00	00000004.H	
+06	00	(ckSize)	
+07	00		
+08		dwSampleLength (4 Bytes)	ckData[ckSize]

Figure 44 fact-ck Structure

<data-ck>

data-ck (data chunk) is a chunk for storing audio data. Its ckID (chunk ID) is "data".

The ckData (chunk Data) of data-ck consists of the audio data only. In some cases the chunk is filled out with padding bytes.

The audio data is coded based on the format type. The information in fmt-ck is used when the audio data is played back.

The ckSize (chunk Size) of data-ck is the size of the coded audio data only. The structure of data-ck is illustrated in **Figure 45**.

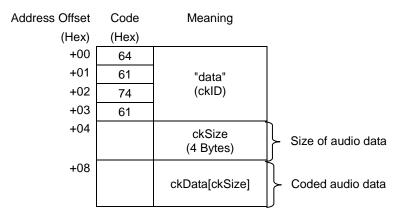


Figure 45 data-ck Structure

5.5.2 Basic Structure of PCM Audio Data

PCM audio data has linear quantization (A/D conversion) characteristics, and is not encoded for compression. It therefore does not need to be decompressed for playback, but can simply be played by reading it directly.

The basic structure of audio data when the format type is PCM (Pulse Code Modulation) format is shown in **Figure 46**.

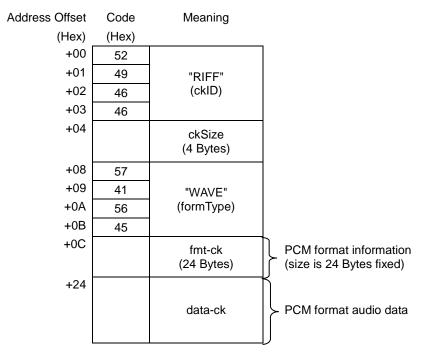


Figure 46 Basic Structure of PCM Format

The specific values stored in fmt-ck in the case of PCM format are as shown in **Table 28**.

Table 28 PCM Format fmt-ck Information

PCM (Pulse Code Modulation) Format		
Members		Code
ckSize (fmt-ck)	00000010.H (16 Bytes, s	ince cbSize is unnecessary)
wFormatTag	0001.H (PCM format)	
nChannels	The values of each mode 0001.H (monaural) or 0	
nSamplesPerSec	The values of each mode 00001F40.H (8.000KH: 00002B11.H (11.025 K 00005622.H (22.050KH: 00007D00.H (32.000KI: 0000AC44.H (44.100K: 0000BB80.H (48.000K: 00017700.H (96.000KI: 0002EE00.H (192.000KI	Hz) Hz) Hz) Hz) Hz) Hz) Hz)

The values of each mode are as follows. 0001F40.H (8.000Hz, 8-bit monaural) 00003E80.H (8.000Hz, 8-bit stereo) 0003E80.H (8.000Hz, 16-bit monaural) 00007D0.H (8.000Hz, 16-bit stereo) 00005D0.D (8.000Hz, 16-bit stereo) 00005D0.D (8.000Hz, 24-bit monaural) 00005B80.H (8.000Hz, 24-bit monaural) 00005B2.H (11.025 Hz, 8-bit stereo) 00005E2.H (11.025 Kz, 8-bit stereo) 00005E2.H (11.025 Kz, 8-bit stereo) 00005E2.H (11.025 Kz, 8-bit stereo) 00006S22.H (11.025 Kz, 8-bit stereo) 00006S22.H (11.025 Kz, 8-bit stereo) 00006S22.H (11.025 Kz, 8-bit stereo) 00006S21.H (12.025 Kz, 8-bit stereo) 00006S21.H (12.025 Kz, 8-bit stereo) 00006S21.H (22.050Kz, 8-bit stereo) 00006S21.H (22.050Kz, 8-bit stereo) 00006A24.H (22.050Kz, 8-bit stereo) 0000A24.H (22.050Kz, 8-bit stereo) 0000A24.H (22.050Kz, 8-bit stereo) 00010266.H (22.050Kz, 8-bit stereo) 00010266.H (22.050Kz, 8-bit monaural) 00016S8.H (22.050Kz, 24-bit stereo) 00007D0.H (32.000Kz, 8-bit monaural) 0006A0.H (32.000Kz, 8-bit stereo) 0001700.H (32.000Kz, 8-bit stereo) 0001770.H (32.000Kz, 8-bit stereo) 0001770.H (32.000Kz, 8-bit stereo) 00016S88.H (44.100Kz, 24-bit stereo) 0001588.H (44.100Kz, 24-bit monaural) 001588.H (44.100Kz, 8-bit stereo) 0001588.H (44.100Kz, 8-bit stereo) 0001588.H (44.100Kz, 8-bit stereo) 00024CC.H (44.100Kz, 8-bit stereo) 00028E00.H (38.000Kz, 8-bit monaural) 0007F00.H (38.000Kz, 8-bit stereo) 00028E00.H (38.000Kz, 8-bit stereo) 00028E00.H (38.000Kz, 8-bit stereo) 00017700.H (48.000Kz, 8-bit stereo) 00028E00.H (48.000Kz, 8-bit stereo) 00026E00.H (96.000Kz, 8-bit stereo) 0006C00.H (192.000Kz, 8-bit stereo) 0006C00.H (192.000Kz, 8-bit stereo) 0000.H (8-bit monaural) 0006.H (8-bit monaural) 0006.H (8-bit		
nBlockAlign nBloc	nAvgBytesPerSec	00001F40.H (8.000KHz, 8-bit stereo) 00003E80.H (8.000KHz, 16-bit monaural) 00007D00.H (8.000KHz, 16-bit monaural) 00007D00.H (8.000KHz, 16-bit stereo) 00005DC0.H (8.000KHz, 24-bit stereo) 00005B80.H (8.000KHz, 24-bit stereo) 00002B11.H (11.025 KHz, 8-bit monaural) 00005622.H (11.025 KHz, 8-bit stereo) 00005622.H (11.025 KHz, 8-bit stereo) 000063622.H (11.025 KHz, 16-bit stereo) 00006622.H (11.025 KHz, 24-bit monaural) 0000AC44.H (11.025KHz, 24-bit stereo) 00005622.H (22.050KHz, 8-bit stereo) 00005622.H (22.050KHz, 8-bit monaural) 00010266.H (11.025KHz, 24-bit stereo) 00006622.H (22.050KHz, 8-bit monaural) 0000AC44.H (22.050KHz, 8-bit stereo) 0000AC44.H (22.050KHz, 16-bit stereo) 0000AC44.H (22.050KHz, 24-bit stereo) 0000700.H (32.00KHz, 24-bit stereo) 00007000.H (32.00KHz, 24-bit stereo) 00007D00.H (32.000KHz, 8-bit monaural) 0000FA00.H (32.000KHz, 8-bit monaural) 0001FA00.H (32.000KHz, 16-bit stereo) 00007FA00.H (32.000KHz, 16-bit stereo) 00007FA00.H (32.000KHz, 24-bit monaural) 0001FA00.H (32.000KHz, 24-bit stereo) 00007E00.H (32.000KHz, 24-bit stereo) 00007E00.H (32.000KHz, 24-bit stereo) 00007E00.H (32.000KHz, 24-bit stereo) 00002EE00.H (32.000KHz, 24-bit stereo) 00002E00.H (32.000KHz, 24-bit monaural) 0002E00.H (44.100KHz, 8-bit stereo) 00008B80.H (44.100KHz, 16-bit stereo) 00008B80.H (44.100KHz, 16-bit stereo) 000008B80.H (48.000KHz, 16-bit stereo) 000072000.H (48.000KHz, 24-bit monaural) 00017700.H (48.000KHz, 24-bit monaural) 0002EE00.H (48.000KHz, 16-bit stereo) 00017700.H (48.000KHz, 16-bit monaural) 0004EE00.H (96.000KHz, 16-bit monaural) 0004EE00.H (96.000KHz, 16-bit stereo) 0005DC00.H (96.000KHz, 16-bit monaural) 0005DC00.H (96.000KHz, 16-bit stereo) 0004EE00.H (96.000KHz, 16-bit stereo) 0005DC00.H (192.000KHz, 16-bit stereo) 0008B800.H (192.000KHz, 16-bit stereo)
wBitsPerSample 0008.H (8bit) or 0010.H (16bit) or 0018.H (24bit)	nBlockAlign	0001.H (8-bit monaural) 0002.H (8-bit stereo) 0002.H (16-bit monaural) 0004.H (16-bit stereo) 0003.H (24-bit monaural) 0006.H (24-bit stereo)
	wBitsPerSample	
	cbSize	
extByte[cbSize] Not used		

In the case of PCM format audio data, the data format of each sample is 8-bit or 16-bit integer. These sample data formats and their values are given in **Table 29**.

Table 29 Sample Data Formats and Values

Sample Size	Data Format	Minimum	Interoperability	Maximum
8-bit PCM	Unsigned Integer	0 (00.H)	128 (80.H)	255 (FF.H)
16-bit PCM	Signed Integer	-32768 (8000.H)	0 (0000.H)	32767 (7FFF.H)
24-bit PCM	Signed Integer	-8388608 (800000.H)	0 (0000.H)	8388607 (7FFFFF.H)

The PCM format audio data contained in data-ck is packed as shown in **Figure 47**. Here the left-hand byte stores the lower address and the right-hand byte holds the upper address.

8-bit	8-bit monaural PCM					
	Sample 0	Sample 1	Sample 2	Sample 3		
	Channel 0	Channel 0	Channel 0	Channel 0		
	Byte 0	Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3		
8-bit	stereo PCM					
	Sam	ple 0	Sam	ple 1		
	Channel 0 (left)	Channel 1 (right)	Channel 0 (left)	Channel 1 (right)		
	Byte 0	Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3		
16-b	it monaural PCM					
	Sam	ple 0	Sam	ple 1		
	Channel 0 Lower Byte	Channel 0 Upper Byte	Channel 0 Lower Byte	Channel 0 Upper Byte		
	Byte 0	Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3		
16-b	it stereo PCM					
		Sam	ple 0			
	Channel 0 (left)	Channel 0 (left)	Channel 1 (right)	Channel 1 (right)		
	Lower Byte	Upper Byte	Lower Byte	Upper Byte		

24-bit monaural PCM

Sample 0			Sample 1		
Channel 0	Channel 0	Channel 0	Channel 0	Channel 0	Channel 0
Lower Byte	Middle Byte	Upper Byte	Lower Byte	Middle Byte	Upper Byte
Byte 0	Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3	Byte 4	Byte 5

24-bit stereo PCM

27 01	L SICIOO I OIVI				
		San	nple 0		
Channel 0 (left) Lower Byte	Channel 0 (left) Middle Byte	Channel 0 (left) Upper Byte	Channel 1 (right) Lower Byte	Channel 1 (right) Middle Byte	Channel 1 (right) Upper Byte
Byte 0	Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3	Byte 4	Byte 5

Figure 47 Packing of PCM Audio Data

5.5.3 Basic Structure of µ-Law Audio Data

Each of the audio data samples of μ -Law audio data has nonlinear (logarithmic) quantization characteristics. For this reason 16 bits of data can be represented in an 8-bit size. In playback, either the data is first converted to linear 16-bit data and then put through a linear D/A converter, or else the analog signal is derived by going through an 8-bit nonlinear D/A converter with characteristics opposite the μ -Law quantization characteristics. Details of the nonlinear quantization characteristics and of the conversion between 8-bit μ -Law data and 16-bit linear data are given in the ITU-T G.711 standard. When the format type is μ -Law (ITU-T G.711) format, the basic structure is expressed as in **Figure 48**. The two differences from PCM format are the larger size of fmt-ck (the cbSize file exists) and the existence of fact-ck.

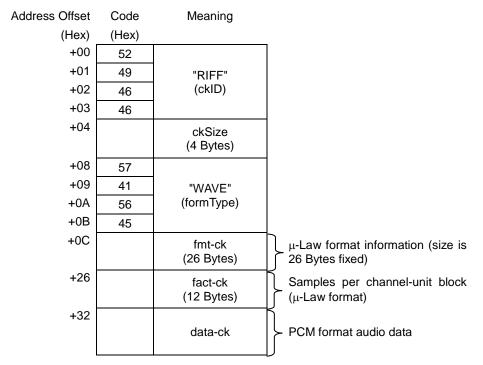


Figure 48 Basic Structure of μ-Law Format

The specific values of the information stored in fmt-ck and fact-ck in the case of the μ -Law format are given in **Table 30**.

Table 30 fmt-ck and fact-ck Information in μ-Law Format

μ-Law (ITU-T G.711)	Format
Members	Code
ckSize(fmt-ck)	00000012.H (18Bytes, WAVEFORMATEX only)
wFormatTag	0007.H (μ-Law format)
nChannels	The values of each mode are as follows. 0001.H (monaural) or 0002.H (stereo)
nSamplesPerSec	00001F40.H (8.000KHz)
nAvgBytesPerSec	The values of each mode are as follows. 00001F40.H (8.000KHz, 8-bit monaural) 00003E80.H (8.000KHz, 8-bit stereo) Definition: nSamplesPerSec * nBlockAlign
nBlockAlign	The values of each mode are as follows. 0001.H (8bit monaural) 0002.H (8bit stereo) Definition: nChannels * wBitsPerSample/8
wBitsPerSample	0008.H (8bit)
cbSize	0000.H (extByte[cbSize] does not exist)
extByte[cbSize]	Not used
dwSampleLength	It is recommended that the actual number of samples that can be played be recorded here. Definition: (ckSize_of_data-ck) / nBlockAlign

The μ -Law audio data contained in data-ck is packed as shown in **Figure 49**. Here the left-hand bytestores the lower address and the right-hand byte holds the upper address.

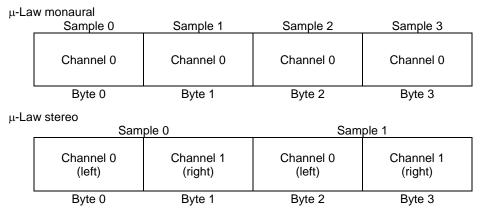


Figure 49 Packing of μ-Law Audio Data

5.5.4 Basic Structure of IMA-ADPCM Audio Data

IMA-ADPCM audio data is 4-bit data obtained by compressing 16-bit linear PCM audio data. IMA-ADPCM, as seen in its other name DVI-ADPCM, uses a compression algorithm originally developed by the Intel DVI Group (DVI: Digital Video Interoperability). It was later adopted by the IMA (Interoperability Multimedia Association) as a standard audio data format.

Details of the IMA-ADPCM algorithm are given in the IMA Digital Audio Doc-Pac and other documents.

When the format type is IMA-ADPCM (DVI-ADPCM), the basic structure is as shown in **Figure 50**.

A fact-ck is recorded as with the μ -Law format, but a difference from that format is the larger fmt-ck size (in addition to a cbSize field there is a wSamplesPerBlock field).

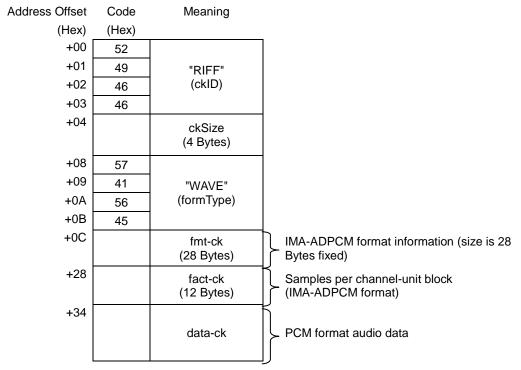


Figure 50 Basic Structure of IMA-ADPCM Format

The specific values of the information stored in fmt-ck and fact-ck in the case of the IMA-ADPCM format are given in **Table 31** and **Table 32**.

Table 31 IMA-ADPCM Format fmt-ck and fact-ck Information (1)

IMA-ADPCM ([OVI-ADPCM) Format		
Members	Code		
ckSize(fmt-ck)	00000014.H (20 Bytes)		
wFormatTag	0011.H (IMA-ADPCM format)		
nChannels	0001.H (monaural) or 0002.H (stereo)		
nSamplesPerSec	The values of each mode are as follows. 00001F40.H (8.000KHz) 00002B11.H (11.025 KHz) 00005622.H (22.050 KHz) 0000AC44.H (44.100KHz)		
nAvgBytesPerSec	The values of each mode are as follows. 00000FD7.H (8.000KHz, 4-bit monaural) 00001FAE.H (8.000KHz, 4-bit stereo) 000015D4.H (11.025 KHz, 4-bit monaural) 00002BA9.H (11.025 KHz, 4-bit stereo) 00002B5C.H (22.050KHz, 4-bit monaural) 000056B9.H (22.050KHz, 4-bit stereo) 0000566D.H (44.100KHz, 4-bit monaural) 0000ACDB.H (44.100KHz, 4-bit stereo)		
Definition: nSamplesPerSec*nBlockAlign/wSamplesPerBlock The values of each mode are as follows. 0100.H (8.000KHz, 4-bit monaural) 0200.H (8.000KHz, 4-bit stereo) 0100.H (11.025 KHz, 4-bit stereo) 0200.H (11.025 KHz, 4-bit stereo) 0200.H (22.050KHz, 4-bit monaural) 0400.H (22.050KHz, 4-bit stereo) 0400.H (44.100KHz, 4-bit monaural) 0800.H (44.100KHz, 4-bit stereo) Although the definition is (N+1) * 4 * nChannels, the use of 256 * nChannels * max (1,nSamplesPerSec / 11.025KHz) is recommended.			
wBitsPerSample	0004.H (4 bits)		
cbSize	0002.H		

Table 32 IMA-ADPCM Format fmt-ck and fact-ck Information (2)

IMA-ADPCM (D	VI-ADPCM) Format	
extByte[cbSize]	The values of each mode are as follows. 01F9.H (8.000KHz, 4-bit monaural) 01F9.H (8.000KHz, 4-bit stereo) 01F9.H (11.025 KHz, 4-bit monaural) 01F9.H (11.025 KHz, 4-bit stereo) 03F9.H (22.050KHz, 4-bit monaural) 03F9.H (22.050KHz, 4-bit stereo) 07F9.H (44.100KHz, 4-bit monaural) 07F9.H (44.100KHz, 4-bit stereo) If the definition is, wSamplesPerBlock (an unsigned 16-bit integindicating the samples per channel-unit block), and X = (nBlockAlign -(4 * nChannels))* 8 Y = wBitsPerSample * nChannels then, wSamplesPerBlock =(X/Y)+1	
dwSampleLength	It is recommended that the actual number of samples that can be played back be recorded. The definition is as follows. If X = ckSize_of_data-ck/nBlockAlign then, dwSampleLength = (X+1) * wSamplesPerBlock	

The IMA-ADPCM audio data contained in data-ck is packed as shown in **Figure 51**, **Figure 52** and **Figure 53** when it is recorded.

A feature of this format is the existence of a header at the start of each block. The header records the initial sample value for that block and a step (quantization table) index. The audio data in each channel is independent, so the number of header words is the same as the number of channels.

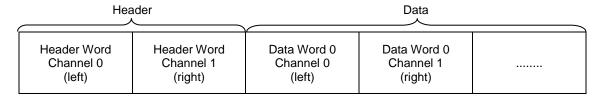
A header word consists of 4 Bytes, and is defined as in Equation 5. The existence of a header means IMA-ADPCM audio data can be played from any block. In other words, random access is possible on a per-block basis.

In **Figure 51** to **Figure 53**, the left-hand byte stores the lower address and the right-hand byte holds the upper address.

```
typedef struct {
    signed int iSamp0; // Initial sample value of the block
    unsigned char bStepTableIndex; // Step table index
    unsigned char bReserved; // reserved byte
} IMA_ADPCMBLOCKHEADER; ---[Equation 5]
```

In Figure 51 to Figure 53, N, M, and P have the following significance.

N = (nBlockAlign/(4*nChannels)) - 1 ---[Equation 6] M = 0, 1, 2, 3,, N-1 ---[Equation 7]P = (M*8) + 1 ---[Equation 8]



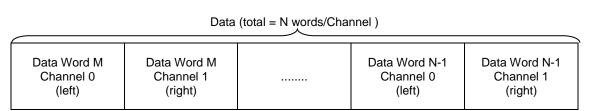


Figure 51 Packing of IMA-ADPCM Audio Data

Header Word (4 Bytes)

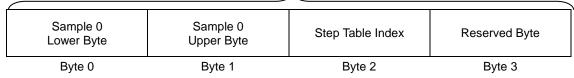


Figure 52 Header Word of IMA-ADPCM Audio Data

Data Word M (4 Bytes)

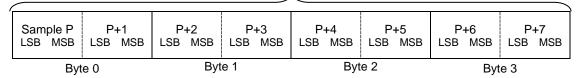


Figure 53 Data Word M of IMA-ADPCM Audio Data

5.6 Chunks Used

The chunks used in Exif audio files are described here.

5.6.1 WAVE Form Audio File Basic Chunks

The basic chunks of a WAVE Form Audio File, as is evident from the basic structure of the WAVE file shown in **Figure 42**, are the four below.

- · RIFF chunk
- · fmt chunk
- · fact chunk
- · data chunk

[Additional Explanation]

The fmt chunk, fact chunk and data chunk are sub-chunks of the RIFF chunk. A WAVE file consists of one RIFF chunk, with specific information recorded in the sub-chunks.

Only when the form type is PCM (Pulse Code Modulation) format, the fact chunk is unnecessary. With non-PCM formats such as μ -Law and IMA-ADPCM, it is mandatory, which is why fact-ck is included in the basic chunks here.

It is possible to add other optional sub-chunks as well.

At the head of the chunk data (ckData) of the RIFF chunk there is a form type called "WAVE".

5.6.2 LIST Chunk and INFO List

A WAVE form and other RIFF forms store a variety of information in sub-chunks of the RIFF chunk. These sub-chunks in many cases are specific to each form type; but there are also general-purpose chunks for storing additional information regardless of the data specified for a given form type.

One of these general-purpose chunks is the LIST chunk. Here the use of the LIST chunk is explained.

(1) LIST Chunk

The LIST chunk is a general-purpose chunk that may be used with the files of many different form types.

The LIST chunk is a pre-registered general-purpose chunk, so its ckID (chunk ID)should be written in upper-case letters.

Included in the LIST chunk is a sub-chunk list (series of sub-chunks) and sequence designation.

The LIST chunk ckData (chunk data) consists of a four-character code at the beginning called a listType (list type), followed by the sub-chunk list.

This structure resembles that of the RIFF chunk, but the LIST chunk is always farther down the hierarchy than the RIFF chunk.

The list type is used to identify the list contents. For this reason there are list types that are used only with certain form types. If a list type is encountered that cannot be Interoperability, that LIST chunk may be ignored.

The list type shall be registered. A general-purpose list type that is registered and should be used with various form types is written in all upper-case letters.

A list type that can be used only with a specific form type is written in lower-case letters.

The LIST chunk structure is illustrated in Figure 54.

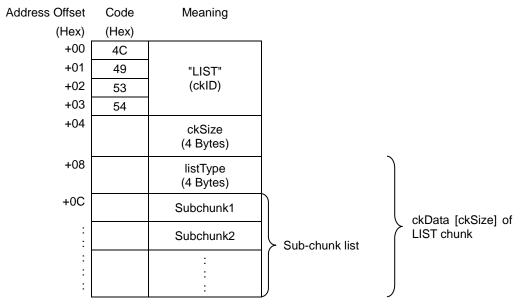


Figure 54 LIST Chunk Structure

(2) INFO List

An "INFO list" is a LIST chunk having the registered, general-purpose listType "INFO".

The need for information such as title, copyright and comments is similar in each of the form types. The INFO list is used for storing these kinds of information.

The information itself in an INFO list is stored in the sub-chunk lists. These sub-chunks use only preregistered, general-purpose chunks, described later below.

The INFO list information is supplementary and has no influence on the Interoperability of the main data, such as WAVE form audio data. It may therefore be skipped without problem. If an unknown chunk is included on the INFO list, as when a new chunk has been defined, it shall be to be ignored.

The INFO list chunks currently defined are given in **Table 33**. These pre-registered chunks are stored as ASCII text strings terminated by NULL (the final byte is '00.H').

Table 33 INFO List Chunks

Chunk ID	Description	
IARL	Archival Location. Indicates where the subject of the file is archived.	
IART	Artist. Lists the artist of the original subject of the file.	
ICMS	Commissioned. Lists the name of the person or organization that commissioned the subject of the file.	
ICMT	Comments. Provides general comments about the file or the subject of the file.	
ICOP	Copyright. Records the copyright information for the file.	
ICRD	Creation date. Indicates the date the subject of the file was created.	
ICRP	Cropped. Indicates whether an image has been cropped	
IDIM	Dimensions. Specifies the size of the original subject of the file.	
IDPI	Dots Per Inch. Stores the dots per inch (DPI) setting of the digitizer used to produce the file.	
IENG	Engineer. Stores the name of the engineer who worked on the file.	
IGNR	Genre. Describes the genre of the original work.	
IKEY	Keywords. Provides a list of keywords that refer to the file or subject of the file.	
Lightness. Describes the changes in lightness settings on the digit produce the file.		
IMED	Medium. Describes the original subject of the file, such as, "computer image," "drawing," "lithograph," and so forth.	
INAM Name. Stores the title of the subject of the file.		
IPLT	Palette Setting. Specifies the number of colors requested when digitizing an image.	
IPRD	Product. Specifies the name of the title the file was originally intended for, such as "Encyclopedia of Pacific Northwest Geography."	
ISBJ Subject. Describes the file contents, such as "Aerial view of Seattle."		
ISFT	Software. Identifies the name of the software package used to create the file.	
ISHP	Sharpness. Identifies the changes in sharpness for the digitizer required to produce the file.	
ISRC	Source. Identifies the name of the person or organization who supplied the original subject of the file.	
ISRF	Source Form. Identifies the original form of the material that was digitized, such as "slide," "paper," "map," and so forth.	
ITCH	Technician. Identifies the technician who digitized the subject file.	

A typical INFO list is shown in Figure 55.

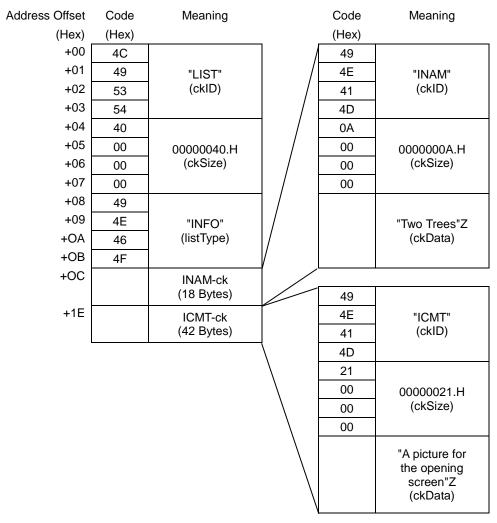


Figure 55 Typical INFO List

The following points need to be observed in using the INFO list. They are explained in reference to Figure 55.

The 'Z' at the end of the text string information in the INAM and ICMT chunks means NULL termination. The actual code appended is '00.H'.

The chunk data (ckData) in each chunk shall be an even number of bytes. If the data itself is an odd number of bytes, it shall be padded by one additional byte.

In the example in **Figure 55**, the ICMT chunk has 33 Bytes of information including the NULL termination, so a padding byte '00.H' shall be appended. No padding is necessary with the INAM chunk information, since the size including NULL termination is 10 Bytes.

The value of the chunk size (ckSize) of the ICMT chunk does not include the padding byte. However, the chunk size of the LIST chunk that is its parent chunk shall include the padding bytes in the subchunks. If this rule is not observed, it will not be possible to determine the start address of a chunk following after this LIST chunk.

(3) INFO List used by Exif audio files

The INFO list used with Exif audio files is as follows.

The chunks that may be included on the INFO list are those given in **Table 33**; but of these, only the following are used with Exif audio files.

[Chunks Used with Exif]

INAM

Records the title of the Exif audio file. The title is written in an ASCII string and terminated with NULL. Recording this information is optional.

Ex.) "Exif Audio File Example"Z

IGNR

Records the genre of the Exif audio file subject. The genre name is written in an ASCII string and terminated with NULL. Recording this information is optional.

Ex.) "narration"Z

ICRD

Records the date the Exif audio file was created. It is written as a fixed-length ASCII string, in the format year-month-day. That is, the year, month, and day are separated by a hyphen. The year is four digits, while month and day are two digits each. If the number of the month or the day is less than 10, the first digit is 0. The order shall be year-month-day. Since this information is written as an ASCII string, it shall be terminated with NULL. This chunk is fixed-length (the chunk data is 11 Bytes, and a padding byte is added to make it an even byte number). Recording this information is optional.

Ex.) "1997-04-08"Z (Note: =April 8, 1997)

ICMT

Records a general comment on the Exif audio file or its subject. Comments are written in ASCII text terminated with NULL. If there are two or more comments, each statement ends with a period. A carriage return or line feed character shall not be used. Recording this information is optional.

Ex.) "Recorded by Digital Still Camera"Z

IART

Records the name of the Exif audio file creator. The name is written in an ASCII string and terminated with NULL. Recording this information is optional.

Ex.) "Taro Yamada"Z

ICOP

Records copyright information for the Exif audio file. The copyright is written in ASCII text and terminated with NULL. In case of multiple copyright information, each is separated by a semicolon followed by one blank space (20.H). Recording this information is optional.

Ex.) "Copyright Exif Corporation 1997."Z

[Notes and Additional Information]

A camera shall not record chunks other than those listed above.

If a camera encounters an unknown chunk when reading the INFO list, it shall skip that chunk. It is possible that the INFO list will be expanded in the future, and this provision ensures that compatibility

will be maintained.

Information shall be recorded in accord with the general INFO list stipulations.

All the information on the INFO list is optional, and does not have to be recorded.

The INFO list used for Exif audio files consists of pre-registered, general-purpose chunks only, which means this information can be read by commercial "RIFF Form Reader" software (such as the utility software provided with Windows(tm)).

5.6.3 Chunks for Attribute Information Specific to Exif Audio Files

Recording of attribute information specific to Exif audio files is done as follows.

Exif-specific attributes are those not defined for ordinary WAVE Form Audio Files but only for Exif audio files. This is auxiliary information with no influence on Interoperability of the audio data itself. For this reason an Exif audio file can still be compatible with a standard WAVE Form Audio File.

The attributes specific to Exif audio files are recorded as follows.

(1) LIST chunk is used.

The compatibility noted above is realized by using a pre-registered, general-purpose LIST chunk to record the attribute information specific to Exif audio files. Since it may be used with all the LIST chunk form types, this chunk may be put in the WAVE Form Audio File. The individual information is recorded in sub-chunks of the LIST chunk.

(2) A dedicated list type "exif" is defined.

The information in the LIST chunk is explicitly labeled as information specific to Exif audio files by defining a dedicated list type. The following is used as this list type.

Dedicated Exif list type: "exif" (all lower-case letters)

The attributes specific to Exif audio files cannot be used in the WAVE Form Audio File format, so it is all written in lower-case letters.

Hereafter, the notation "exif list" is used to mean the LIST chunk whose list type is exif.

(3) A dedicated chunk is defined for each of the attributes.

Since there are no corresponding existing chunks, a dedicated chunk is defined to record the attribute information specific to Exif audio files. The information items and their chunks are described below. [Information items and chunks]

ever

Records the version information (number) of this standard.

As with Exif image files, it is recorded in 4 Bytes. The address bytes are recorded as A1, A2, B1, B2, starting with the lowest number. A1 and A2 store the upper part of the standard version, with the lower part stored in B1 and B2. A1, A2, B1 and B2 are ASCII numerals giving the version number, but NULL termination is unnecessary. This chunk is mandatory.

On the conventions for version number updating, see **section 5.2**.

Ex.) "0200" (Note: =Version 2.00)

erel

Records information pointing to an Exif image file related to the Exif audio file recorded in this chunk.

Recording this information makes it possible for a camera or application software to map an image to sound during playback.

The relational information consists of the name of the corresponding Exif image file, given as an 8-character file name plus 3-character extension in ASCII format. The path is not written. Stipulations on images are given in **section 4.6.5**. File naming rules are covered in **section 5.7.1**.

The mapping of Exif image files and audio files is done in any of the three ways shown in **Table 34**. If multiple files are mapped to one file as in [2] or [3] of **Table 34**, the above format is used to record just one destination file name. If there are multiple destination files, the first recorded file is given. In the case of [2] in **Table 34**, for the Exif audio file "SND00001.WAV" only "DSC00001.JPG" is given as the related image file. When there are three Exif image files "DSC00001.JPG," "DSC00002.JPG" and "DSC00003.JPG," the related Exif audio file name for each of them, "SND00001.WAV," is indicated. By combining multiple relational information, a variety of playback possibilities can be supported. The method of using relational information is left to the implementation on the playback side. Since this information is an ASCII character string, it is terminated by NULL. If there is a related Exif image file, this chunk is mandatory.

Ex.) "DSC00001.JPG"Z

Exif Image File Exif Audio File Relationship [1] 1 to 1 DSC00001.JPG ← ➤ SND00001.WAV SND00001.WAV DSC00001.JPG **◄** [2] Many to 1 DSC00002.JPG DSC00003.JPG DSC00001.JPG ➤ SND00001.WAV SND00002.WAV [3] 1 to many SND00003.WAV

Table 34 Mapping between Image and Audio Files

etim

Records the time of Exif audio file creation. This is defined as the time the recording of audio data was started. Time is expressed as a variable-length ASCII string. In order to conform as closely as possible to the Exif image file, time is recorded in the format "hour:minute:second.subsecond," with a colon in between each time unit and a period before the subsecond position.

Hour, minute and second are written as two digits each, with the first digit a zero if the value is one digit. Subseconds may be expressed to any desired decimal place. If there is no subsecond information, the string ends with a period only.

The order of time units is hour, minute, second, subsecond. The information is written as an ASCII string, so it shall be terminated with NULL. Recording this information is optional.

Ex.) "10:05:10.130"Z

ecor

Records the name of the manufacturer of the equipment on which the Exif audio file was created. The manufacturer name shall be written in an ASCII string and terminated with NULL. Recording this information is optional.

Ex.) "Digital Still Camera Corporation"Z

emdl

Records the model name of the equipment on which the Exif audio file was created. The model name shall be written in an ASCII string and terminated with NULL. Recording this information is optional.

Ex.) "DSCamera1000"Z

emnt

As with Exif image files, this chunk is used by the Exif/DCF writer manufacturer to record design information, version history and other maker-specific information. The contents and format of the information are up to each manufacturer. Other manufacturers see this information only as a byte array of the size determined by the chunk size (ckSize).

Recording this information is optional.

eucm

Records user comment information that cannot be recorded on, or is not suitable for, the INFO list. Basically this is text information. Character code information is included so languages that do not use ASCII may be used here. Recording this chunk is optional.

Recording of user comments is discussed below. The structure of the user comment chunk is shown in **Figure 56**.

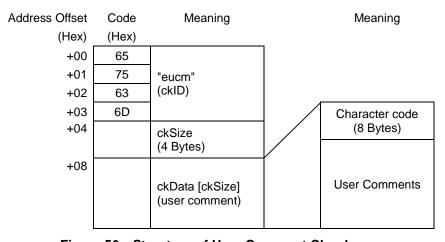


Figure 56 Structure of User Comment Chunk

As seen in **Figure 56**, the chunk data area storing the user comment starts with an 8-byte character code area, where the character code is given. The rest of the chunk data area is the user comment area, used for writing comments. The currently defined character codes are shown in **Table 35**. A registration system is used for character codes to avoid duplication. When a character code is registered, a standard document is indicated in the reference column to indicate the character format specification. If a character code is used for which there is no clear specification like Shift-JIS in Japan,

Undefined is designated.

The character code is written from the start of the character code area, and the unused portion is padded with NULL ('00.H'). In order to match the format of the actual comments in the user comment part to that of the Exif image file UserComment tag, NULL termination is not used even if the comment is written in ASCII text. In accord with the chunk specification, however, a padding byte ('00.H') shall be used if the chunk data is not an even number of bytes.

Table 35 Character Codes and Character Code Designation

Character Code	Code Designation (8 Bytes)	Reference
ASCII	ASCII 41.H, 53.H, 43.H, 49.H, 49.H, 00.H, 00.H, 00.H	
JIS	4A.H, 49.H, 53.H, 00.H, 00.H, 00.H, 00.H, 00.H	JIS X0208-1990
Unicode	55.H, 4E.H, 49.H, 43.H, 4F.H, 44.H, 45.H, 00.H	Unicode Standard
Undefined	00.H, 00.H, 00.H, 00.H, 00.H, 00.H, 00.H	Undefined

[Notes and Additional Information]

The above chunks incorporated in exif list are used with a specific form type ('WAVE') and are therefore written in all lower-case letters.

Only the ever chunk is mandatory; the others are optional. If an Exif image file related to an audio file exists, the erel chunk is also mandatory.

When the exif list is read by a camera, information that cannot be recognized may be encountered, such as the emnt chunk or an Undefined string in the eucm chunk. In that case the chunk shall be skipped.

An Exif/DCF reader and writer shall conform to the stipulations for an ordinary LIST chunk.

A general-purpose RIFF Form Reader will ignore the exif list. A dedicated Exif/DCF reader is required for reading the exif list.

Figure 57 shows the exif list structure and a coding example. The ever chunk is mandatory and has a fixed length (chunk data is 4 Bytes). The erel chunk data is 13 Bytes (odd), so a padding byte is added. The erel chunk is also fixed length.

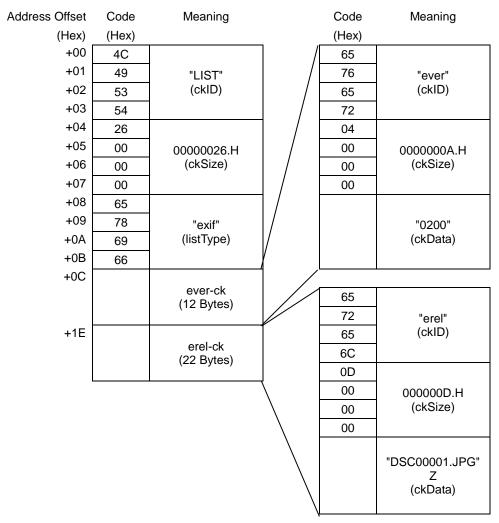


Figure 57 exif List Structure and Typical Coding

5.7 Data Description

5.7.1 File Naming Stipulation

The file name and characters used for file names are not specified, other than to stipulate the use of ASCII alphanumerics. (File names in Japanese or other character sets are not to be used.) File names shall be 8 characters or fewer, not including the extension. (Long file names are not to be used.) The file extension is ".WAV" (to match the WAVE Form Audio File extension) regardless of the audio data format type.

5.7.2 Typical Exif Audio File

Typical Exif Audio File Figure 58 shows the configuration of a typical Exif audio file.

The shaded parts of **Figure 58** are the mandatory elements of an Exif audio file. The hatching (fact-ck only) means that this chunk is not required if the audio data is PCM (Pulse Code Modulation) format, but is mandatory for all non-PCM formats (µ-Law, IMA-ADPCM), etc. The non-shaded elements are optional.

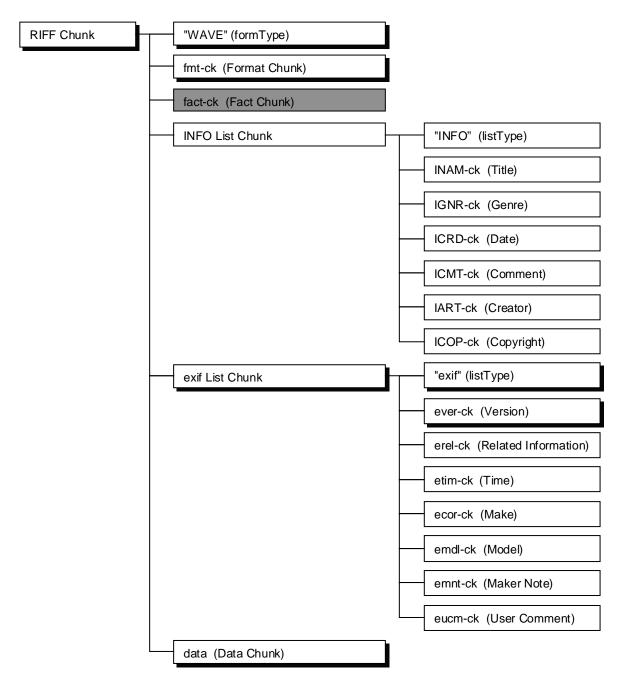


Figure 58 Exif Audio File Configuration

The means of recording the data of each element is given in the section for that element.

Figure 59 shows the most common Exif audio file data structure. Exif audio file data is recorded in accord with the structure shown in **Figure 59**. Each sub-chunk is recorded in accord with its stipulations. Optional chunks may be omitted.

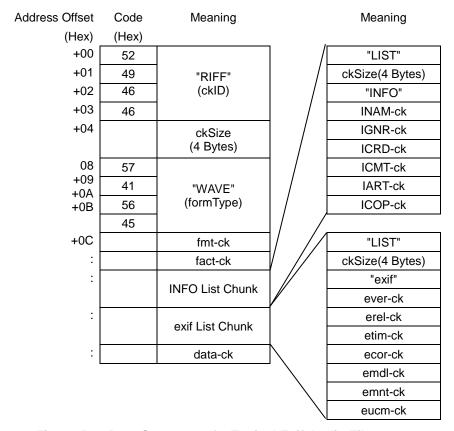


Figure 59 Data Structure of a Typical Exif Audio File

6. Logo Mark Guidelines

Software and other products conforming to the JEITA Exif Standard Version 2.2 can use the logo mark shown below. See the JEITA Web page below for details.

http://www.jeita.or.jp/



7. References

The standards listed below comprise a part of this standard through their appearance as quotations or references. If a quoted or referenced standard provides the publish date (or, in the case of JIS, the year that the standard came into effect), only that version composes a part of this standard; any later revised versions, amendments, or supplements are not used. If the publish date (or year of coming into effect) is not added, the latest version (including amendments and supplements) is used.

ExifR98	ExifR98 Version 1.0 JEIDA-49-1 June,1998 http://www.jeita.or.jp/
DCF	Design rule for Camera File system: CIPA DC-009
	http://www.cipa.jp/index.html CP-3461 http://www.jeita.or.jp/
	7-bit and 8-bit double byte coded KANJI sets for information interchange JIS X 0208 http://www.jsa.or.jp/
	Classification of fluorescent lamps by chromaticity and colour rendering property JIS Z 9112 http://www.jsa.or.jp/
	Standard Practice for Electronic Interchange of Color and Appearance Data ASTM E1708 - 95 http://www.astm.org/
	Photography Cameras using 35 mm film and roll film Picture sizes ISO 1754 http://www.iso.org/
	Photography Illuminants for sensitometry Specifications for daylight, incandescent tungsten and printer ISO 7589 http://www.iso.org/
	Information technology Universal Multiple-Octet Coded Character Set (UCS) Part1: Architecture and Basic Multilingual Plane ISO/IEC 10646-1 http://www.iso.org/
JPEG	Information technology Digital compression and coding of continuous-tone still images: Requirements and guidelines ISO/IEC 10918-1 http://www.iso.org/ Recommendation T.81 http://www.itu.int/
	Photography — Digital still cameras — Determination of exposure index, ISO speed ratings, standard output sensitivity, and recommended exposure index ISO 12232 http://www.iso.org/

	Photography Electronic still-picture cameras Resolution measurements ISO 12233 http://www.iso.org/		
	Photography Electronic still-picture cameras Methods for measuring opto- electronic conversion functions (OECFs) ISO 14524 http://www.iso.org/		
sRGB	Multimedia systems and equipment - Colour measurement and management - Part 2-1: Colour management - Default RGB colour space – sRGB IEC 61966-2-1 ed1.0 http://www.iec.ch/		
sRGB	Amd 1 Ed 1 to Multimodia systems and equipment		
	Amd.1 Ed.1 to Multimedia systems and equipment Colour measurement and management Part 2-1: Colour Management Default RGB colour space sRGB (2003) IEC 61966-2-1-am1 ed1.0 http://www.iec.ch/		
PCM	Pulse code modulation(PCM) of voice frequencies Recommendation G.711 http://www.itu.int/		
	International Reference Alphabet (IRA) (Formerly International Alphabet No. 5 or IA5) - Information technology - 7-bit coded character set for information interchange Recommendation T.50 (09/1992) http://www.itu.int/		
TIFF	TIFF Revision 6.0 Final,June 3,1992 http://www.adobe.com/		
Flashpix	Flashpix Format Specification Version 1.0,September 11,1996 Eastman Kodak Company		
RIFF	New Multimedia Data Types and Data Techniques,1996 Microsoft Corporation http://www.microsoft.com/		
ADPCM	Recommended Practices for Enhancing Digital Audio Compatibility in Multimedia Systems Revision 3.00,October 21,1992 The Interactive Multimedia Association(IMA)		
Unicode	Unicode Standard,1991 http://www.unicode.org/ The Unicode Consortium		
IMA-ADPCM	IMA Digital Audio Doc-Pac,1992 The Interactive Multimedia Association(IMA)		
Directives2	ISO/IEC Directives, Part 2 "Rules for the structure and drafting of International Standards" http://www.iso.org/ http://www.iso.org/		

Annex A Image File Description Examples

A.1 Uncompressed RGB File

Table 36 Uncompressed RGB File Description Sample Contents

Primary Image			
Pixels	640 (W) x 480 (H)		
Image Title	Exif_TIFF_RGB		
Image Input Equipment Manufacturer	DSCompany		
Image Input Equipment Model Name	Example		
Orientation	Normal		
Strips	96		
Lines per Strip	5		
Bytes per Strip	9600		
Image Resolution	72 dpi (Width), 72 dpi (Length)		
Image Data Arrangement	Chunky		
File Change Date and Time	1997:09:01 12:00:00.000		
Copyright	Copyright, ABCDE, 1997		
Exif-specific Information			
Version	Ver. 2.0		
Date and Time of Original Image Creation	1997:09:01 12:00:00.000		
Date and Time of File Creation	1997:09:01 12:00:00.000		
Thumbnail			
Pixels	80 (W) x 60 (H)		
Orientation	Normal		
Strips	1		
Lines per Strip	60		
Bytes per Strip	14400		
Image Resolution	72 dpi (Width), 72 dpi (Length)		

Table 37 Uncompressed RGB File Description Sample

	Offset	Name			Data	
	(Hex)	Name		(Hex	or "ASCII")	
Header	0000	Byte Order		4D4	D ("MM")	
	0002	42			002A	
	0004	0th IFD Offset	00000008			
	Offset (Hex)	Name	Interoperability Number (Hex)			r
	8000	Number of Interoperability			0014	
	Offset (Hex)	Name	Tag ID (Hex)	Type (Hex)	Count (Hex)	ValueOffset (Hex or "ASCII")
	000A	ImageWidth	0100	0004	0000001	00000280
	0016	ImageLength	0101	0004	0000001	000001E0
	0022	BitsPerSample	0102	0003	0000003	000000FE
	002E	Compression	0103	0003	0000001	00010000
	003A	PhotometricInterpretation	0106	0003	0000001	00020000
	0046	ImageDescription	010E	0002	000000E	00000104
	0052	Make	010F	0002	0000009	00000112
	005E	Model	0110	0002	80000008	0000011C
0th IFD	006A	StripOffsets	0111	0004	00000060	00000124
out ii b	0076	Orientation	0112	0003	0000001	00010000
	0082	SamplesPerPixel	0	0003	0000001	00030000
	008E	RowsPerStrip	0116	0004	0000001	00000005
	009A	StripByteCounts	0117	0004	00000060	000002A4
	00A6	XResolution	011A	0005	0000001	00000424
	00B2	YResolution	011B	0005	0000001	0000042C
	00BE	PlanarConfiguration	011C	0003	0000001	00010000
	00CA	ResolutionUnit	0128	0003	0000001	00020000
	00D6	DateTime	0132	0002	0000014	00000434
	00E2	Copyright	8298	0002	00000015	00000484
	00EE	Exif IFD Pointer	8769	0004	00000001	0000045E
	Offset (Hex)	Name	Offset (Hex)			
	00FA	Next IFD Offset		00	0004EC	
	Offset (Hex)	Name	Data (Hex or "ASCII")			
	00FE					
	00. =	BitPerSample Value		3000	800080008	
	0104	BitPerSample Value ImageDescription Value			800080008 "IFF_RGB"00	
Value		•		"Exif_T		
longer than	0104	ImageDescription Value Make Value Model Value		"Exif_T "DSC "Ex	TFF_RGB"00 ompany"00 ample"00	
longer than 4Byte of 0th	0104 0112 011C 0124	ImageDescription Value Make Value Model Value StripOffsets Value		"Exif_T "DSC "Ex offset0,offset	IFF_RGB"00 ompany"00 ample"00 1,offset2offs	
longer than	0104 0112 011C 0124 02A4	ImageDescription Value Make Value Model Value StripOffsets Value StripByteCounts Value		"Exif_T "DSC "Ex offset0,offset count0, count	IFF_RGB"00 ompany"00 ample"00 1,offset2offs 1, count2cou	
longer than 4Byte of 0th	0104 0112 011C 0124 02A4 0424	ImageDescription Value Make Value Model Value StripOffsets Value StripByteCounts Value XResolution Value		"Exif_T "DSC "Ex offset0,offset: count0, count 000000	IFF_RGB"00 ompany"00 ample"00 1,offset2offs 1, count2cou	
longer than 4Byte of 0th	0104 0112 011C 0124 02A4 0424 042C	ImageDescription Value Make Value Model Value StripOffsets Value StripByteCounts Value XResolution Value YResolution Value		"Exif_T "DSC "Ex offset0,offset count0, count 000000	IFF_RGB"00 ompany"00 ample"00 1,offset2offs 1, count2cou 04800000001	int95
longer than 4Byte of 0th	0104 0112 011C 0124 02A4 0424 042C 0434	ImageDescription Value Make Value Model Value StripOffsets Value StripByteCounts Value XResolution Value YResolution Value DateTime Value		"Exif_T" "DSC "Ex offset0,offset count0, count 000000 000000 "1997:09:	IFF_RGB"00 ompany"00 ample"00 1,offset2offs 1, count2cou 14800000001 04800000001	int95
longer than 4Byte of 0th	0104 0112 011C 0124 02A4 0424 042C	ImageDescription Value Make Value Model Value StripOffsets Value StripByteCounts Value XResolution Value YResolution Value		"Exif_T" "DSC "Ex offset0,offset count0, count 000000 000000 "1997:09:	IFF_RGB"00 ompany"00 ample"00 1,offset2offs 1, count2cou 04800000001	nt95
longer than 4Byte of 0th	0104 0112 011C 0124 02A4 0424 042C 0434	ImageDescription Value Make Value Model Value StripOffsets Value StripByteCounts Value XResolution Value YResolution Value DateTime Value		"Exif_T "DSC "Ex offset0,offset count0, count 000000 000000 "1997:09: "Copyright,A	IFF_RGB"00 ompany"00 ample"00 1,offset2offs 1, count2cou 14800000001 04800000001	nt95 0 000
longer than 4Byte of 0th	0104 0112 011C 0124 02A4 0424 042C 0434 0448	ImageDescription Value Make Value Model Value StripOffsets Value StripByteCounts Value XResolution Value YResolution Value DateTime Value Copyright Value (Last Byte is Padded)		"Exif_T "DSC "Ex offset0,offset count0, count 000000 000000 "1997:09: "Copyright,A	IFF_RGB"00 ompany"00 ample"00 1,offset2offs 1, count2cou 0480000001 0480000001 01 12:00:00"00 BCDE,1997"00 ability Number	nt95 0 000
longer than 4Byte of 0th	0104 0112 011C 0124 02A4 0424 042C 0434 0448 Offset (Hex)	ImageDescription Value Make Value Model Value StripOffsets Value StripByteCounts Value XResolution Value YResolution Value DateTime Value Copyright Value (Last Byte is Padded) Name		"Exif_T "DSC "Ex offset0,offset count0, count 000000 000000 "1997:09: "Copyright,A	IFF_RGB"00 ompany"00 ample"00 1,offset2offs 1, count2cou 0480000001 0480000001 01 12:00:00"00 BCDE,1997"00 ability Number (Hex)	ont95 ono r ValueOffset
longer than 4Byte of 0th IFD	0104 0112 011C 0124 02A4 0424 042C 0434 0448 Offset (Hex) 045E	ImageDescription Value Make Value Model Value StripOffsets Value StripByteCounts Value XResolution Value YResolution Value DateTime Value Copyright Value (Last Byte is Padded) Name Exif IFD Number	Tag ID	"Exif_T "DSC "Ex offset0,offset count0, count 000000 "1997:09: "Copyright,A Interoper	IFF_RGB"00 ompany"00 ample"00 1,offset2offs 1, count2cou)4800000001 01 12:00:00"00 \(\begin{aligned} BCDE,1997"00 \(\begin{aligned} BCDE,1997"00 \(\begin{aligned} BCDE,0008 \(\begin{aligned} Count \end{aligned}	ont95 ono r ValueOffset
longer than 4Byte of 0th IFD	0104 0112 011C 0124 02A4 0424 042C 0434 0448 Offset (Hex) 045E Offset (Hex)	ImageDescription Value Make Value Model Value StripOffsets Value StripByteCounts Value XResolution Value YResolution Value DateTime Value Copyright Value (Last Byte is Padded) Name Exif IFD Number Name	Tag ID (Hex)	"Exif_T "DSC "Ex offset0,offset count0, count 000000 "1997:09: "Copyright,A Interoper Type (Hex)	IFF_RGB"00 ompany"00 ample"00 1,offset2offs 1, count2cou 0480000001 01 12:00:00"00 aBCDE,1997"00 ability Number (Hex) 0008 Count (Hex)	ValueOffset (Hex or "ASCII")
longer than 4Byte of 0th IFD	0104 0112 011C 0124 02A4 0424 042C 0434 0448 Offset (Hex) 045E Offset (Hex)	ImageDescription Value Make Value Model Value StripOffsets Value StripByteCounts Value XResolution Value YResolution Value DateTime Value Copyright Value (Last Byte is Padded) Name Exif IFD Number Name ExifVersion	Tag ID (Hex)	"Exif_T "DSC "Ex offset0,offset' count0, count 000000 "1997:09: "Copyright,A Interoper Type (Hex) 0007	IFF_RGB"00 ompany"00 ample"00 1,offset2offs 1, count2cou 0480000001 01 12:00:00"00 aBCDE,1997"00 ability Number (Hex) 0008 Count (Hex) 00000004	ValueOffset (Hex or "ASCII")
longer than 4Byte of 0th IFD	0104 0112 011C 0124 02A4 0424 042C 0434 0448 Offset (Hex) 045E Offset (Hex) 0460 046C	ImageDescription Value Make Value Model Value StripOffsets Value StripByteCounts Value XResolution Value YResolution Value DateTime Value Copyright Value (Last Byte is Padded) Name Exif IFD Number Name ExifVersion DateTimeOriginal	Tag ID (Hex) 9000 9003	"Exif_T "DSC "Ex offset0,offset count0, count 000000 "1997:09: "Copyright,A Interoper Type (Hex) 0007 0002	IFF_RGB"00 ompany"00 ample"00 1,offset2offs 1, count2cou 0480000001 01 12:00:00"00 aBCDE,1997"00 ability Number (Hex) 0008 Count (Hex) 00000004 000000014	ValueOffset (Hex or "ASCII") "0200" 000004C4
longer than 4Byte of 0th IFD	0104 0112 011C 0124 02A4 0424 042C 0434 0448 Offset (Hex) 045E Offset (Hex) 0460 046C 0478	ImageDescription Value Make Value Model Value StripOffsets Value StripByteCounts Value XResolution Value YResolution Value DateTime Value Copyright Value (Last Byte is Padded) Name Exif IFD Number Name ExifVersion DateTimeOriginal DateTimeDigitized	Tag ID (Hex) 9000 9003 9004	"Exif_T "DSC "Ex offset0,offset count0, count 000000 "1997:09: "Copyright,A Interoper Type (Hex) 0007 0002 0002	IFF_RGB"00 ompany"00 ample"00 1,offset2offs 1, count2cou)480000001 01 12:00:00"00 BCDE,1997"00 ability Number (Hex) 0008 Count (Hex) 00000004 00000014	ValueOffset (Hex or "ASCII") "0200" 000004C4 000004D8

	04A8	FlashpixVersion	A000	0007	00000004	"0100"	
	04B4	Colorspace	A001	0003	0000001	0001	
	Offset (Hex)	Name			Offset (Hex)		
	04C0	Next IFD Offset		00	0000000		
Value longer than 4Byte of Exif IFD	Offset (Hex)	Name	Data (Hex or "ASCII")				
	04C4	SubSecTimeOriginal Value	"1997:09:01 12:00:00"00				
IFD	04D8	SubSecTimeDigitized Value		"1997:09	:01 12:00:00"00		
	Offset (Hex)	Name	Interoperability Number (Hex)				
	04EC	Number Of Interoperability			000D		
	Offset (Hex)	Name	Tag ID (Hex)	Type (Hex)	Count (Hex)	ValueOffset (Hex)	
	04EE	ImageWidth	0100	0004	00000001	00000050	
	04FA	ImageLength	0101	0004	0000001	0000003C	
	0506	BitsPerSample	0102	0003	00000003	0000058E	
	0512	Compression	0103	0003	0000001	00010000	
	051E	PhotometricInterpretation	0106	0003	0000001	00020000	
1st IFD	052A	StripOffsets	0111	0004	0000001	000005A4	
	0536	SamplesPerPixel	011	0003	0000001	00030000	
	0542	RowsPerStrip	0116	0004	0000001	0000003C	
	054E	StripByteCounts	0117	0004	0000001	00003840	
	055A	XResolution	011A	0005	0000001	00000594	
	0566	YResolution	011B	0005	00000001	0000059C	
	0572	PlanarConfiguration	011C	0003	0000001	00010000	
	057E	ResolutionUnit	0128	0003	00000001	00020000	
	Offset (Hex)	Name	Offset (Hex)				
	058A	Next IFD Offset	00000000				
Value	Offset (Hex)	Name	Data (Hex or "ASCII")				
longer than	058E	BitPerSample Value		0008	800080008		
4Byte of 1st	0594	XResolution Value	00000480000001				
IFD	059C	YResolution Value	00000480000001				
	05A4	Thumbnail Image Data Strip	:				
	Offset (Hex)	Name	Data (Hex or "ASCII")				
	3DE4	Primary Image Data Strip0	÷:				
Primary Image	6364	Primary Image Data Strip1	:				
	:	:			:		
	:	:	:				
	0E2864	Primary Image Data Strip95	:				

A.2 Uncompressed YCbCr File

Table 38 Uncompressed YCbCr File Description Sample Contents

Primary Image					
Pixels	640 (W) x 480 (H)				
Image Title	Exif_TIFF_YCC				
Image Input Equipment Manufacturer	DSCompany				
Image Input Equipment Model Name	Example				
Orientation	Normal				
Strips	69				
Lines per Strip	7				
Bytes per Strip	8960				
Image Resolution	72 dpi (Width), 72 dpi (Length)				
Image Data Arrangement	Chunky				
File Change Date and Time	1997:09:01 12:00:00				
Pixel Composition	Subsampling = 4:2:2				
	Chrominance Subsampling point matches luminance point				
Copyright	Copyright, ABCDE,1997				
Exif-specific Information					
Version	Ver. 2.0				
Date and Time of Original Image Creation	1997:09:01 12:00:00				
Date and Time of File Creation	1997:09:01 12:00:00				
Shutter Speed	59/10 (equivalent to 1/60 sec.)				
Aperture	50/10 (equivalent to F:5.6)				
Brightness	80/10				
Exposure Bias	0/0				
Maximum Lens Aperture	200/10				
Subject Distance	20/10				
Metering Mode	MultiSpot				
Light Source	Daylight				
Flash ON/OFF	ON				
GPS Information					
Version	Ver. 2.0				
Measurement Position	North Latitude 35 deg. 48 min. 8 sec., East Longitude 139 deg. 34 min. 55 sec.				
Altitude	30.48 meters above sea level				
GPS Time	0:00:00				
GPS Receiver Movement	Moving at 1km/h at 0 deg. true direction				
Image Direction	0 deg. true direction				
Geodetic Data Used for Measurement	TOKYO				
humbnail					
Pixels	80 (W) x 60 (H)				
Orientation	Normal				
Strips	1				
Lines per Strip	60				
Bytes per Strip	9600				
Image Resolution	72 dpi (Width), 72 dpi (Length)				

Table 39 Uncompressed YCbCr File Description Sample

	Offset (Hex)	Name	Data (Hex or "ASCII")				
Header	0000	Byte Order			4949 ("II")		
	0002	42			2A00		
	0004	0th IFD Offset			08000000		
	Offset (Hex)	Name		Int	eroperability Numbe (Hex)	er	
	0008	Number of Interoperability			1700		
	Offset (Hex)	Name	Tag ID (Hex)	Type (Hex)	Count (Hex)	ValueOffset (Hex or "ASCII")	
	000A	ImageWidth	0001	0400	01000000	80020000	
	0016	ImageLength	0101	0400	01000000	E0010000	
	0022	BitsPerSample	0201	0300	03000000	22010000	
	002E	Compression	0301	0300	01000000	01000000	
	003A	PhotometricInterpretation	0601	0300	01000000	06000000	
	0046	ImageDescription	0E01	0200	0E000000	28010000	
	0052	Make	0F01	0200	09000000	36010000	
	005E	Model	1001	0200	08000000	40010000	
	006A	StripOffsets	1101	0400	45000000	48010000	
	0076	Orientation	1201	0300	01000000	01000000	
0th IFD	0082	SamplesPerPixel	1501	0300	01000000	03000000	
	008E	RowsPerStrip	1601	0400	01000000	07000000	
	009A	StripByteCounts	1701	0400	45000000	5C020000	
	00A6	XResolution	1A01	0500	01000000	70030000	
	00A0 00B2	YResolution	1B01	0500	01000000	78030000	
	00B2 00BE		1C01	0300			
		PlanarConfiguration			01000000	01000000	
	00CA	ResolutionUnit	2801	0300	01000000	02000000	
	00D6	DateTime	3201	0200	14000000	80030000	
	00E2	YCbCrSubSampling	1202	0300	02000000	02000100	
	00EE	YCbCrPositioning	1302	0300	01000000	02000000	
	00FA	Copyright	9882	0200	15000000	94030000	
	0106	Exif IFD Pointer	6987	0400	01000000	AA030000	
	0112	GPS IFD Offset	2588	0400	01000000	10050000	
	Offset (Hex)	Name			Offset (Hex)		
	011E	Next IFD Offset			7E060000		
	Offset (Hex)	Name			Data (Hex or "ASCII")		
	0122	BitPerSample Value			080008000800		
	0128	ImageDescription Value			"Exif_TIFF_YCC"00		
	0136	Make Value			"DSCompany"00		
Value	0140	Model Value			"Example"00		
Ionger than 4Byte of	0148	StripOffsets Value		(offset(),offset1,offset2off	set95)	
0th IFD	025C	StripByteCounts Value		,	, count1, count2co	,	
	0370	XResolution Value			4800000001000000		
	037C	YResolution Value			4800000001000000		
	0380	DateTime Value			997:09:01 12:00:00"0	0	
		Copyright Value	"Copyright,ABCDE,1997"0000				
	0394	(Last Byte is Padded)		•			
	Offset (Hex)	Name		int	eroperability Numbe (Hex)	- 1	
	03AA	Exif IFD Number			1400		
Exif IFD	Offset (Hex)	Name	Tag ID (Hex)	Type (Hex)	Count (Hex)	ValueOffset (Hex or "ASCII")	
	03AC	ExposureTime	9A82	0500	01000000	A0040000	
	03B8	FNumber	9D82	0500	01000000	A8040000	

	03C4	ExifVersion	0090	0700	04000000	"0200"		
	03D0	DateTimeOriginal	0390	0200	14000000	B0040000		
	03DC	DateTimeDigitized	0490	0200	14000000	C4040000		
	03E8	ShutterSpeedValue	0192	0A00	01000000	D8040000		
	03F4	ApertureValue	0292	0500	01000000	E0040000		
	0400	BrightnessValue	0392	0A00	01000000	E8040000		
	040C	ExposureBiasValue	0492	0A00	01000000	F0040000		
	0418	MaxApertureRatioValue	0592	0500	01000000	F8040000		
	0424	SubjectDistance	0692	0500	01000000	00050000		
	0430	MeteringMode	0792	0300	01000000	01000000		
	043C	LightSource	0892	0300	01000000	01000000		
	0448	Flash	0992	0300	01000000	01000000		
	0454	FocalLength	0A92	0500	01000000	08050000		
	0460	SubSecTime	9092	0200	04000000	"000"00		
	046C	SubSecTimeOriginal	9192	0200	04000000	"000"00		
	0478	SubSecTimeDigitized	9292	0200	04000000	"000"00		
	0484	FlashpixVersion	A000	0700	04000000	"0100"		
	0490	ColorSpace	A001	0300	01000000	01000000		
	Offset (Hex)	Name			Offset (Hex)			
	049C	Next IFD Offset			0000000			
	Offset	Name			Data			
	(Hex)				(Hex or "ASCII")			
	04A0	ExposureTime Value	01000003C000000					
	04A8	FNumber Value	040000001000000					
	04B0	DateTimeOriginal Value	"1997:09:01 12:00:00"00					
Value longer than	04C4	DateTimeDigitized Value	"1997:09:01 12:00:00"00					
4 Bytes of	04D8	ShutterSpeed Value 060000001000000						
Exif IFD	04E0	ApertureValue Value						
	04E8	BrightnessValue Value	000000001000000					
	04F0	ExposureBiasValue Value			0000000001000000			
	04F8	MaxApertureRatio Value			010000001000000			
	0500	SubjectDistance Value			0F0000000A000000			
	0508	FocalLength Value			320000001000000			
	Offset (Hex)	Name		Int	eroperability Number (Hex)	r		
	(Hex)			Int	(Hex)	r		
	(Hex) 0510	GPS IFD Number	Tag ID		(Hex) 0013			
	(Hex)		Tag ID (Hex)	Type (Hex)	(Hex)	ValueOffset (Hex or "ASCII")		
	(Hex) 0510 Offset	GPS IFD Number		Type (Hex)	(Hex) 0013 Count	ValueOffset		
	0510 Offset (Hex)	GPS IFD Number	(Hex)	Type (Hex) 0100	(Hex) 0013 Count (Hex) 04000000	ValueOffset (Hex or "ASCII") 02000000		
,	(Hex) 0510 Offset (Hex) 0512	GPS IFD Number Name GPSVersionID	(Hex) 0000	Type (Hex) 0100 0200	(Hex) 0013 Count (Hex) 04000000 020000000	ValueOffset (Hex or "ASCII") 02000000 "N"000000		
	0510 Offset (Hex) 0512 051E 052A	GPS IFD Number Name GPSVersionID GPSLatitudeRef GPSLatitude	0000 0100 0200	Type (Hex) 0100 0200 0500	(Hex) 0013 Count (Hex) 04000000 020000000 030000000	ValueOffset (Hex or "ASCII") 02000000 "N"000000 FA050000		
	0510 Offset (Hex) 0512 0512 051E 052A 0536	GPS IFD Number Name GPSVersionID GPSLatitudeRef GPSLatitude GPSLongitudeRef	0000 0100 0200 0300	Type (Hex) 0100 0200 0500 0200	(Hex) 0013 Count (Hex) 04000000 02000000 03000000 020000000	ValueOffset (Hex or "ASCII") 02000000 "N"000000 FA050000 "E"000000		
	0510 Offset (Hex) 0512 051E 052A	GPS IFD Number Name GPSVersionID GPSLatitudeRef GPSLatitude	0000 0100 0200	Type (Hex) 0100 0200 0500 0200 0500	(Hex) 0013 Count (Hex) 0400000 02000000 03000000 02000000 03000000	ValueOffset (Hex or "ASCII") 02000000 "N"000000 FA050000		
	0510 Offset (Hex) 0512 0512 051E 052A 0536 0542	GPS IFD Number Name GPSVersionID GPSLatitudeRef GPSLatitude GPSLongitudeRef GPSLongitudeRef	(Hex) 0000 0100 0200 0300 0400	Type (Hex) 0100 0200 0500 0200	(Hex) 0013 Count (Hex) 04000000 02000000 03000000 020000000	ValueOffset (Hex or "ASCII") 02000000 "N"000000 FA050000 "E"000000 12060000		
GPS IFD	0510 Offset (Hex) 0512 051E 052A 0536 0542 054E 055A	GPS IFD Number Name GPSVersionID GPSLatitudeRef GPSLatitude GPSLongitudeRef GPSLongitude GPSAltitudeRef GPSAltitudeRef	(Hex) 0000 0100 0200 0300 0400 0500 0600	Type (Hex) 0100 0200 0500 0200 0500 0100 0500	(Hex) 0013 Count (Hex) 0400000 0200000 0300000 0200000 0300000 01000000 01000000	ValueOffset (Hex or "ASCII") 02000000 "N"000000 FA050000 "E"000000 12060000 00000000 2A060000		
GPS IFD	0510 Offset (Hex) 0512 0512 051E 052A 0536 0542 054E 055A 0566	GPS IFD Number Name GPSVersionID GPSLatitudeRef GPSLatitude GPSLongitudeRef GPSLongitudeRef GPSAltitudeRef GPSAltitudeRef GPSAltitude GPSTimeStamp	(Hex) 0000 0100 0200 0300 0400 0500 0600 0700	Type (Hex) 0100 0200 0500 0200 0500 0100 0500 0500	(Hex) 0013 Count (Hex) 04000000 02000000 03000000 03000000 01000000 01000000 03000000	ValueOffset (Hex or "ASCII") 02000000 "N"000000 FA050000 "E"000000 12060000 00000000 2A060000 32060000		
GPS IFD	0510 Offset (Hex) 0512 051E 052A 0536 0542 054E 055A 0566 0572	GPS IFD Number Name GPSVersionID GPSLatitudeRef GPSLatitude GPSLongitudeRef GPSLongitude GPSAltitudeRef GPSAltitudeRef GPSAltitudeRef GPSAltitude GPSTimeStamp GPSSatellites	(Hex) 0000 0100 0200 0300 0400 0500 0600 0700 0800	Type (Hex) 0100 0200 0500 0200 0500 0100 0500 0500	(Hex) 0013 Count (Hex) 0400000 02000000 03000000 03000000 01000000 03000000 03000000 00000000	ValueOffset (Hex or "ASCII") 02000000 "N"000000 FA050000 "E"000000 12060000 00000000 2A060000 32060000 4A060000		
GPS IFD	0510 Offset (Hex) 0512 051E 052A 0536 0542 054E 055A 0566 0572 057E	GPS IFD Number Name GPSVersionID GPSLatitudeRef GPSLatitude GPSLongitudeRef GPSLongitude GPSAltitudeRef GPSAltitudeRef GPSAltitude GPSAltitude GPSTimeStamp GPSSatellites GPSStatus	(Hex) 0000 0100 0200 0300 0400 0500 0600 0700 0800 0900	Type (Hex) 0100 0200 0500 0200 0500 0100 0500 0500	(Hex) 0013 Count (Hex) 04000000 02000000 03000000 03000000 01000000 01000000 03000000 0D000000 02000000	ValueOffset (Hex or "ASCII") 02000000 "N"000000 FA050000 "E"000000 12060000 00000000 2A060000 32060000 4A060000 "A"000000		
GPS IFD	0510 Offset (Hex) 0512 0512 0512 0518 052A 0536 0542 054E 055A 0566 0572 057E	GPS IFD Number Name GPSVersionID GPSLatitudeRef GPSLatitude GPSLongitudeRef GPSLongitude GPSAltitudeRef GPSAltitudeRef GPSAltitude GPSAltitude GPSTimeStamp GPSSatellites GPSStatus GPSMeasureMode	(Hex) 0000 0100 0200 0300 0400 0500 0600 0700 0800 0900 0A00	Type (Hex) 0100 0200 0500 0200 0500 0100 0500 0500	(Hex) 0013 Count (Hex) 04000000 02000000 03000000 03000000 01000000 01000000 02000000 02000000 02000000	ValueOffset (Hex or "ASCII") 02000000 "N"000000 FA050000 "E"000000 12060000 00000000 2A060000 32060000 4A060000 "A"000000 "2"000000		
GPS IFD	0510 Offset (Hex) 0512 0512 0512 0518 052A 0536 0542 054E 055A 0566 0572 057E 058A 0596	GPS IFD Number Name GPSVersionID GPSLatitudeRef GPSLatitude GPSLongitudeRef GPSLongitude GPSAltitudeRef GPSAltitudeRef GPSAltitude GPSAltitude GPSTimeStamp GPSSatellites GPSStatus GPSMeasureMode GPSDOP	(Hex) 0000 0100 0200 0300 0400 0500 0600 0700 0800 0900 0A00 0B00	Type (Hex) 0100 0200 0500 0200 0500 0100 0500 0500	(Hex) 0013 Count (Hex) 04000000 02000000 03000000 03000000 01000000 03000000 02000000 02000000 02000000 02000000	ValueOffset (Hex or "ASCII") 02000000 "N"000000 FA050000 "E"000000 12060000 00000000 2A060000 4A060000 "A"000000 "2"000000 58060000		
GPS IFD	0510 Offset (Hex) 0512 051E 052A 0536 0542 054E 055A 0566 0572 057E 058A 0596 05A2	GPS IFD Number Name GPSVersionID GPSLatitudeRef GPSLatitude GPSLongitudeRef GPSLongitude GPSAltitudeRef GPSAltitude GPSAltitude GPSTimeStamp GPSSatellites GPSStatus GPSMeasureMode GPSDOP GPSSpeedRef	(Hex) 0000 0100 0200 0300 0400 0500 0600 0700 0800 0900 0A00 0B00 0C00	Type (Hex) 0100 0200 0500 0500 0100 0500 0500 0500	(Hex) 0013 Count (Hex) 0400000 02000000 03000000 03000000 01000000 01000000 02000000 02000000 02000000 02000000	ValueOffset (Hex or "ASCII") 02000000 "N"000000 FA050000 "E"000000 12060000 00000000 2A060000 4A060000 "A"000000 "2"000000 58060000 "K"000000		
GPS IFD	0510 Offset (Hex) 0512 0512 051E 052A 0536 0542 054E 055A 0566 0572 057E 058A 0596 05A2 05AE	GPS IFD Number Name GPSVersionID GPSLatitudeRef GPSLatitude GPSLongitudeRef GPSLongitude GPSAltitudeRef GPSAltitude GPSAltitude GPSTimeStamp GPSSatellites GPSStatus GPSMeasureMode GPSDOP GPSSpeedRef GPSSpeed	(Hex) 0000 0100 0200 0300 0400 0500 0600 0700 0800 0900 0A00 0B00 0C00 0D00	Type (Hex) 0100 0200 0500 0500 0100 0500 0500 0200 02	(Hex) 0013 Count (Hex) 0400000 02000000 03000000 03000000 01000000 01000000 02000000 02000000 01000000 02000000 01000000 01000000 01000000 01000000	ValueOffset (Hex or "ASCII") 02000000 "N"000000 FA050000 "E"000000 12060000 2A060000 32060000 "A"000000 "A"000000 "2"000000 58060000 "K"000000 60060000		
GPS IFD	0510 Offset (Hex) 0512 0512 0518 052A 0536 0542 054E 055A 0566 0572 057E 058A 0596 05A2 05AE 05AE	GPS IFD Number Name GPSVersionID GPSLatitudeRef GPSLatitude GPSLongitudeRef GPSLongitude GPSAltitudeRef GPSAltitude GPSAltitude GPSTimeStamp GPSSatellites GPSStatus GPSMeasureMode GPSDOP GPSSpeedRef GPSSpeed GPSTrackRef	(Hex) 0000 0100 0200 0300 0400 0500 0600 0700 0800 0900 0A00 0B00 0C00 0D00	Type (Hex) 0100 0200 0500 0500 0100 0500 0500 0200 02	(Hex) 0013 Count (Hex) 04000000 02000000 03000000 03000000 01000000 01000000 02000000 02000000 01000000 01000000 02000000 01000000 02000000 02000000 02000000 02000000	ValueOffset (Hex or "ASCII") 02000000 "N"000000 FA050000 "E"000000 12060000 00000000 2A060000 4A060000 "A"000000 "2"000000 58060000 "K"000000 60060000		
GPS IFD	0510 Offset (Hex) 0512 0512 0512 0518 052A 0536 0542 054E 055A 0566 0572 057E 058A 0596 05A2 05AE 05BA 05C6	GPS IFD Number Name GPSVersionID GPSLatitudeRef GPSLatitude GPSLongitudeRef GPSLongitude GPSAltitudeRef GPSAltitude GPSAltitude GPSAltitude GPSTimeStamp GPSSatellites GPSStatus GPSMeasureMode GPSDOP GPSSpeedRef GPSSpeed GPSTrackRef	(Hex) 0000 0100 0200 0300 0400 0500 0600 0700 0800 0900 0A00 0B00 0C00 0D00 0E00 0F00	Type (Hex) 0100 0200 0500 0500 0100 0500 0500 0200 02	(Hex) 0013 Count (Hex) 04000000 02000000 03000000 03000000 01000000 01000000 02000000 02000000 01000000 01000000 02000000 01000000 01000000 01000000 01000000	ValueOffset (Hex or "ASCII") 02000000 "N"000000 FA050000 "E"000000 12060000 00000000 2A060000 4A060000 "A"000000 "2"000000 58060000 "K"000000 60060000 "T"000000 68060000		
GPS IFD	(Hex) 0510 Offset (Hex) 0512 0512 0518 052A 0536 0542 054E 055A 0566 0572 057E 058A 0596 05A2 05AE 05BA 05C6 05D2	GPS IFD Number Name GPSVersionID GPSLatitudeRef GPSLatitude GPSLongitudeRef GPSLongitude GPSAltitudeRef GPSAltitude GPSAltitude GPSAltitude GPSTimeStamp GPSSatellites GPSStatus GPSMeasureMode GPSDOP GPSSpeedRef GPSSpeed GPSTrackRef GPSTrack GPSImgDirectionRef	(Hex) 0000 0100 0200 0300 0400 0500 0600 0700 0800 0900 0A00 0B00 0C00 0D00 0E00 0F00 1000	Type (Hex) 0100 0200 0500 0500 0100 0500 0500 0200 02	(Hex) 0013 Count (Hex) 04000000 02000000 03000000 03000000 01000000 01000000 02000000 02000000 01000000 02000000 01000000 02000000 01000000 02000000 01000000 02000000 01000000 02000000	ValueOffset (Hex or "ASCII") 02000000 "N"000000 FA050000 "E"000000 12060000 2A060000 32060000 4A060000 "A"000000 "2"000000 58060000 "K"000000 60060000 "T"000000 68060000 "T"000000		
GPS IFD	0510 Offset (Hex) 0512 0512 0512 0518 052A 0536 0542 054E 055A 0566 0572 057E 058A 0596 05A2 05AE 05BA 05C6	GPS IFD Number Name GPSVersionID GPSLatitudeRef GPSLatitude GPSLongitudeRef GPSLongitude GPSAltitudeRef GPSAltitude GPSAltitude GPSAltitude GPSTimeStamp GPSSatellites GPSStatus GPSMeasureMode GPSDOP GPSSpeedRef GPSSpeed GPSTrackRef	(Hex) 0000 0100 0200 0300 0400 0500 0600 0700 0800 0900 0A00 0B00 0C00 0D00 0E00 0F00	Type (Hex) 0100 0200 0500 0500 0100 0500 0500 0200 02	(Hex) 0013 Count (Hex) 04000000 02000000 03000000 03000000 01000000 01000000 02000000 02000000 01000000 01000000 02000000 01000000 01000000 01000000 01000000	ValueOffset (Hex or "ASCII") 02000000 "N"000000 FA050000 "E"000000 12060000 00000000 2A060000 4A060000 "A"000000 "2"000000 58060000 "K"000000 60060000 "T"000000 68060000		

	Offset (Hex)	Name			Offset (Hex)			
	05F6	Next IFD Offset			00000000			
	Offset (Hex)	Name			Data (Hex or "ASCII")			
	05FA	GPSLatitude Value	23000	000001000000	30000000010000000	80000001000000		
	0612	GPSLongitude Value	8B000	000001000000	22000000010000003	70000001000000		
Value	062A	GPSAltitude Value	E80B000064000000					
longer than	0632	GPSTimeStamp Value	000000001000000000000010000000000000010000					
4 Bytes of GPS IFD	064A	GPSSatellites Value (Last Byte is padded)	"2,7,14,15,16"0000					
	0658	GPSDOP Value	010000001000000					
	0660	GPSSpeed Value	000000001000000					
	0668	GPSTrack Value			000000001000000			
	0670	GPSImgDirection Value			000000001000000			
	0678	GPSMapDatum Value		"TOKYO"00				
	Offset (Hex)	Name	Interoperability Number (Hex)					
	067E	Number Of Interoperability			0F00			
	Offset (Hex)	Name	Tag ID (Hex)	Type (Hex)	Count (Hex)	ValueOffset (Hex or "ASCII")		
	0680	ImageWidth	0001	0400	01000000	5000000		
	068C	ImageLength	0101	0400	01000000	3C000000		
	0698	BitsPerSample	0201	0300	03000000	38070000		
	06A4	Compression	0301	0300	01000000	01000000		
	06B0	PhotometricInterpretation	0601	0300	01000000	06000000		
	06BC	StripOffsets	1101	0400	01000000	4E070000		
1st IFD	06C8	SamplesPerPixel	1501	0300	01000000	03000000		
	06D4	RowsPerStrip	1601	0400	01000000	3C000000		
	06E0	StripByteCounts	1701	0400	01000000	80250000		
	06EC	XResolution	1A01	0500	01000000	3E070000		
	06F8	YResolution	1B01	0500	01000000	46070000		
	0704	PlanarConfiguration	1C01	0300	01000000	01000000		
	0710	ResolutionUnit	2801	0300	01000000	02000000		
	071C	YCbCrSubSampling	1202	0300	02000000	02000100		
	0728	YCbCrPositioning	1302	0300	01000000	02000000		
	Offset (Hex)	Name			Offset (Hex)			
	0734	Next IFD Offset			00000000			
Value	Offset (Hex)	Name			Data (Hex or "ASCII")			
Value longer than	0738	BitPerSample Value			080008000800			
4Byte of	073E	XResolution Value			480000001000000			
1st IFD	0746	YResolution Value			480000001000000			
	074E	(Thumbnail Image Data Strip)						
	Offset (Hex)	Name			Data (Hex or "ASCII")			
	2CCE	Image Data Strip0			:			
Primary Image	4FCE	Image Data Strip1			:			
Data	:	:			:			
	;	:			:			
	0978CE	Image Data Strip68			:			

A.3 JPEG Compressed (4:2:2) File

Table 40 JPEG Compressed (4:2:2) File Description Sample Contents

Primary Image	
Recording Format	JPEG
Subsampling	YCC 4:2:2
Restart Markers	Inserted
Quantization Tables	3
Pixels	640 (W) x 480 (H)
Image Title	Exif_JPEG_422
Image Input Equipment Manufacturer	DS Company
Image Input Equipment Model Name	Example
Orientation	Normal
Image Resolution	72 dpi (Width), 72 dpi (Length)
File Change Date and Time	1997:09:01 12:00:00
Copyright	Copyright, ABCDE,1997
Exif-specific Information	
Version	Ver. 2.0
Date and Time of Original Image Creation	1997:09:01 12:00:00
Date and Time of File Creation	1997:09:01 12:00:00
Components	Y,Cb,Cr
Image Compression Mode	2bit/pel
Shutter Speed	59/10 (equivalent to 1/60 sec.)
Aperture	50/10 (equivalent to F:5.6)
Brightness	80/10
Exposure Bias	0/0
Maximum Lens Aperture	200/10
Subject Distance	20/10
Metering Mode	MultiSpot
Light Source	Daylight
Flash ON/OFF	ON
Thumbnails	
Recording Format	JPEG
Subsampling	YCC 4:2:2
Pixels	80 (W) x 60 (H)
Image Resolution	72 dpi (Width), 72 dpi (Length)

Table 41 JPEG Compressed (4:2:2) File JPEG Stream Description Sample

Offset	Malaasa		Code	
(Hex)	Maker Segment	Name	(Hex)	Comment
0000	SOI	SOI Marker	FFD8	Start of Image
0002		APP1 Marker	FFE1	
0004		APP1 Length	291C	
0006	APP1	Identifier	"Exif"00	
000B		Pad	00	
000C		APP1 Body		See Next Table
0E39		DQT Marker	FFDB	Define Quantization Table
0E3B		DQT Length	00C5	
0E3D		Pq, Tq	00	
0E3E	DOT	table elements	100B0C0E	64 Bytes of Data
0E7E	DQT	Pq,Tq	01	
0E7F		table elements	0F101016	64 Bytes of Data
0EBF		Pq,Tq	02	
0EC0		table elements	0F101016	64 Bytes of Data
0F00		DHT Marker	FFC4	
0F02		DHT Length	01A2	
0F04		Th	00	Table 0 for DC
0F05		Li	00010501	
0F15		Vij	00010203	
0F21		Th	10	Table 0 for AC
0F22	DHT	Li	00020103	
0F32	DHI	Vij	01020300	
0FD4		Th	01	Table 1 for DC
0FD5		Li	00030101	
0FE5		Vij	00010203	
0FF1		Th	11	Table 1 for AC
0FF2		Li	00020102	
1002		Vij	00010203	
10A4		DRI Marker	FFDD	
10A6	DRI	DRI Length	0004	
10A8		Ri	0004	
10AA		SOF0 Marker	FFC0	
10AC		SOF0 Length	0011	
10AE		Р	08	
10AF		Υ	01E0	
10B1	SOF0	X	0280	
10B3		Nf	03	
10B4		C1	01	
10B5		H1,V1	21	
10B6		Tq1	00	

_	_			
10B7		C2	02	
10B8		H2,V2	11	
10B9		Tq2	01	
10BA		C3	03	
10BB		H3,V3	11	
10BC		Tq3	02	
10BD		SOS Marker	FFDA	
10BF		SOS Length	000C	
10C1		Ns	03	
10C2		Cs1	01	
10C3		Td1,Ta1	00	
10C4	000	Cs2	02	
10C5	SOS	Td2,Ta2	11	
10C6		Cs3	03	
10C7		Td3,Ta3	11	
10C8		Ss	00	
10C9		Se	3F	
10CA		Ah,Al	00	
10CB	Image Data		F36A	Compressed Data
111C4	EOI		FFD9	

Table 42 JPEG Compressed (4:2:2) File APP1 Description Sample

Header	ASCII") 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000
Offset (Hex)	ASCII") 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000
Offset (Hex)	ASCII") 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000
Hex Name	ASCII") 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000
Offset (Hex)	ASCII") 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000
Chex Name Chex	ASCII") 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000
0016	0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000
O022	0000 0000 0000 0000 0000
Oth IFD 002E Orientation 1201 0300 01000000 0100 0046 YResolution 1A01 0500 01000000 B200 0052 ResolutionUnit 2801 0300 01000000 0200 005E DateTime 3201 0200 14000000 0200 0076 CopyRight 982 0200 15000000 D600 0082 Exif IFD Pointer 6987 0400 01000000 EC00 Value longer than 4Byte of 0th IFD Offset (Hex) Name Name "Exif_JPEG_422"00 0082 ImageDescription Value "Example"00 Make Value "DSCompany"00 0092 ImageDescription Value "Example"00 480000001000000 00AA Model Value "Example"00 480000001000000 00BA YResolution Value 4800000001000000 "Copyright, ABCDE, 1997"0000 Offset (Hex) Name Interoperability Number (Hex) Interoperability Number (Hex) 00EC Exif IFD Number	0000 0000 0000 0000 0000
Oth IFD 003A 0046	0000 0000 0000 0000
Value O046	0000 0000 0000
Next FD Offset (Hex) Name Node Value	0000 0000 0000
OSE	0000
006A YCbCrPositioning 1302 0300 01000000 0200 0076 CopyRight 9882 0200 15000000 D600 0082 Exif IFD Pointer 6987 0400 01000000 EC00 Offset (Hex) Name Offset (Hex) 008E Next IFD Offset C402	0000
Value O0AA	
O082	
Offset (Hex)	
Company	0000
Value longer than 4Byte of 0th IFD Omage of the process	
Value 0092	
Value longer than 4Byte of 0th IFD 00AA 00B2 00BA 00B2 00BA 00BA 00B2 00BA 00BA	
Name Tag ID Type Count Value Texample Tag ID Type Count Value Texample Texample	
4Byte of 0th IFD 00B2 XResolution Value 4800000001000000 00BA YResolution Value 4800000001000000 00C2 DateTime Value "1997:09:01 12:00:00"00 00D6 Copyright Value (Last Byte is Padded) "Copyright,ABCDE,1997"0000 Mame Interoperability Number (Hex) 00EC Exif IFD Number 1900 Offset Name Tag ID Type Count Value	
OOB2	
00C2 DateTime Value "1997:09:01 12:00:00"00 00D6 Copyright Value (Last Byte is Padded) "Copyright,ABCDE,1997"0000 Offset (Hex) Name Interoperability Number (Hex) 00EC Exif IFD Number 1900 Offset Name Tag ID Type Count Value	
00D6 Copyright Value (Last Byte is Padded) "Copyright,ABCDE,1997"0000 Offset (Hex) Name Interoperability Number (Hex) 00EC Exif IFD Number 1900 Offset Name Tag ID Type Count Value	
Offset (Hex) OEC Exif IFD Number Offset Name Tag ID Type Count Value	
(Hex) (Hex) 00EC Exif IFD Number 1900 Offset Name Tag ID Type Count Value	
Offset Name Tag ID Type Count Value	
Offset Name Tag ID Type Count Value (Hex) (Hex) (Hex) (Hex) (Hex or	
(rest) (rest) (rest)	Offset 'ASCII")
00EE ExposureTime 9A82 0500 01000000 1E02	0000
00FA FNumber 9D82 0500 01000000 2602	0000
0106 ExifVersion 0090 0700 04000000 "02)0"
0112 DateTimeOriginal 0390 0200 14000000 2E02	0000
011E DateTimeDigitized 0490 0200 14000000 4202	
012A ComponentsConfiguration 0191 0700 04000000 0102	
Exif IFD 0136 CompressedBitsPerPixel 0292 0500 01000000 5602	
0142 ShutterSpeedValue 0192 0A00 01000000 5E02	
014E Aperture Value 0292 0500 01000000 6602	
015A Brightness Value 0392 0A00 01000000 6E02	
0166 ExposureBiasValue 0492 0A00 01000000 7602	
0172 MaxApertureRatioValue 0592 0500 01000000 7E02	
017E SubjectDistance 0692 0500 01000000 8602 018A MeteringMode 0792 0300 01000000 0100	
	0000
	0000
01BA UserComments 8692 0700 2E000000 9602	0000 0000
01C6 SubSecTime 9092 0200 04000000 "000	0000 0000 0000

	01D2	SubSecTimeOriginal	9192	0200	04000000	"000"00	
	01DE	SubSecTimeDigitized	9292	0200	04000000	"000"00	
	01EA	FlashpixVersion	A000	0700	04000000	"0100"	
	01F6	Colorspace	A001	0300	01000000	01000000	
	0202	Pixel X Dimension	A002	0400	01000000	80020000	
	020E	Pixel Y Dimension	A003	0400	01000000	E0010000	
	Offset (Hex)	Name			Offset (Hex)		
	021A	Next IFD Offset			00000000		
	Offset (Hex)	Name		(H	Data ex or "ASCII")		
	021E	ExposureTime Value	01000003C000000				
	0226	FNumber Value		040	0000001000000		
	022E	DateTimeOriginal Value		"1997:	09:01 12:00:00"00)	
	0242	DateTimeDigitized Value		"1997:	09:01 12:00:00"00)	
Value	0256	CompressedBitsPerPixel Value		020	0000001000000		
longer than 4 Bytes of	025E	ShutterSpeedValue Value		060	0000001000000		
Exif IFD	0266	ApertureValue Value		040	0000001000000		
	026E	BrightnessValue Value	000000001000000				
	0276	ExposureBiasValue Value	000000001000000				
	027E	MaxApertureRatioValue Value		010000001000000			
	0286	SubjectDistance Value		0F0	00000A00000		
	028E	FocalLength Value	320000001000000				
	0296	UserComment Value (46 Bytes)		4A49	530000000000		
	Offset (Hex)	Name		Intero	perability Numbe (Hex)	r	
	02C4	Number Of Interoperability	0700				
	Offset (Hex)	Name	Tag ID (Hex)	Type (Hex)	Count (Hex)	ValueOffset (Hex or "ASCII")	
	02C6	Compression	0301	0300	01000000	01000000	
	02D2	XResolution	1A01	0500	01000000	1E030000	
1st IFD	02DE	YResolution	1B01	0500	01000000	26030000	
	02EA	ResolutionUnit	2801	0300	01000000	02000000	
	02F6	JPEGInterchangeFormat	0102	0400	01000000	2D0E0000	
	0302	JPEGInterchangeFormatLength	0202	0400	01000000	FF0A0000	
	030E	YCbCrPositioning	1302	0300	01000000	02000000	
	Offset (Hex)	Name			Offset (Hex)		
	031A	Next IFD Offset			00000000		
Value	Offset (Hex)	Data (Hex or "ASCII")			Name		
longer than 4Byte of 1st IFD	031E	480000001000000		XR	esolution Value		
,		480000001000000		YR	esolution Value		
	0326	10000000100000					
Thumbnail Image Data	0326 Offset (Hex)	Name			Data		

A.4 JPEG Compressed (4:2:0) File

Table 43 JPEG Compressed (4:2:0) File Description Sample Contents

Primary Image	
Recording Format	JPEG
Subsampling	YCC 4:2:0
Restart Markers	Inserted
Quantization Tables	2
Pixels	620 (W) x 475 (H)
Image Title	620x475
SOF Recorded Pixels	640x475
DCT Data	640x480
Image Title	Exif_JPEG_420
Image Input Equipment Manufacturer	DSCompany
Image Input Equipment Model Name	Example
Orientation	Normal
Image Resolution	72 dpi (Width), 72 dpi (Length)
File Change Date and Time	1997:09:01 12:00:00
Copyright	Copyright, ABCDE,1997
Exif-specific Information	
Version	Ver. 2.0
Date and Time of Original Image Creation	1997:09:01 12:00:00
Date and Time of File Creation	1997:09:01 12:00:00
Components	Y,Cb,Cr
Image Compression Mode	2bit/pel
Shutter Speed	59/10 (equivalent to 1/60 sec.)
Aperture	50/10 (equivalent to F:5.6)
Brightness	80/10
Exposure Bias	0/0
Maximum Lens Aperture	200/10
Subject Distance	20/10
Metering Mode	MultiSpot
Light Source	Daylight
Flash ON/OFF	ON
Thumbnails	
Recording Format	TIFF
Subsampling	YCC 4:2:0
Pixels	80x60
Image Resolution	72 dpi (Width), 72 dpi (Length)

Table 44 JPEG Compressed (4:2:0) File JPEG Stream Description Sample

Offset	Maker	Name	Code	Comment
(Hex)	Segment	Name	(Hex)	Comment
0000	SOI	SOI Marker	FFD8	Start of Image
0002		APP1 Marker	FFE1	
0004		APP1 Length	1FBC	
0006	APP1	Identifier	"Exif"00	
000B		Pad	00	
000C		APP1 Body		See Next Table
1FC0		DQT Marker	FFDB	Define Quantization Table
1FC2		DQT Length	0084	
1FC4	DQT	Pq, Tq	00	
1FC5		table elements	08060607	64 Bytes of Data
2005		Pq,Tq	01	
2006		table elements	0909090C	64 Bytes of Data
2046		DHT Marker	FFC4	
2048		DHT Length	01A2	
204A		Th	00	Table 0 for DC
204B		Li	00010501	
205B		Vij	00010203	
2067		, Th	10	Table 0 for AC
2068		li		
2078	DHT	Vij	00020103 01020300	
211A		Th	01	Table 1 for DC
211B		Li	00030101	
212B		Vij	00010203	
2137		, Th	11	Table 1 for AC
2138		Li	00020102	
2148		Vij	00010203	
21EA		DR Marker	FFDD	
21EC	DRI	DRI Length	0004	
21EE		Ri	0004	
21F0		SOF0 Marker	FFC0	
21F2		SOF0 Lentth	0011	
21F4		Р	08	
21F5		Y	01DB	
21F7		X	0280	
21F9	SOF0	Nf	03	
21FA	-	C1	01	
21FB		H1,V1	22	
21FC		Tq1	00	
21FD		C2	02	
21FE		H2,V2	11	
		149	• • •	ı

21FF		Tq2	01	
2200		C3	03	
2201		H3,V3	11	
2202		Tq3	01	
2203		SOS Marker	FFDA	
2205		SOS Length	000C	
2207		Ns	03	
2208		Cs1	01	
2209		Td1,Ta1	00	
220A	202	Cs2	02	
220B	SOS	Td2,Ta2	11	
220C		Cs3	03	
220D		Td3,Ta3	11	
220E		Ss	00	
220F		Se	3F	
2210		Ah,Al	00	
2211	Image Data		F9FE	Compressed Data
13BA 4	EOI		FFD9	

Table 45 JPEG Compressed (4:2:0) File APP1 Description Sample

	Offset	Name			Data	
	(Hex)	- Numb		(H	ex or "ASCII")	
Header	0000	Byte Order			4949 ("II")	
	0002	42			2A00	
	0004	0th IFD Offset			08000000	
	Offset	Name		Intero	perability Numb	er
	(Hex)	ivanie			(Hex)	
	8000	Number of Interoperability			0B00	
	Offset		Tag ID	Туре	Count	ValueOffset
	(Hex)	Name	(Hex)	(Hex)	(Hex)	(Hex or
	(Hex)		(HEX)	(Hex)	(Hex)	"ASCII")
	000A	ImageDescription	0E01	0200	0E000000	92000000
	0016	Make	0F01	0200	09000000	A0000000
	0022	Model	1001	0200	08000000	AA000000
0th IFD	002E	Orientation	1201	0300	01000000	01000000
Our II B	003A	XResolution	1A01	0500	01000000	B2000000
	0046	YResolution	1B01	0500	01000000	BA000000
	0052	ResolutionUnit	2801	0300	01000000	02000000
	005E	DateTime	3201	0200	14000000	C2000000
	006A	YCbCrPositioning	1302	0300	01000000	02000000
	0076	Copyright	9882	0200	15000000	D6000000
	0082	Exif IFD Pointer	6987	0400	01000000	EC000000
	Offset	Name	Offset			
	(Hex)	Name	(Hex)			
	008E	Next IFD Offset			C402	
	Offset	Name			Data	
	(Hex)	Name		(H	ex or "ASCII")	
Value	0092	ImageDescription Value		"Exi	f_JPEG_420"00	
longer	00A0	Make Value		"D	SCompany"00	
than	00AA	Model Value			"Example"00	
4Byte of	00B2	XResolution Value		480	0000001000000	
0th IFD	00BA	YResolution Value		480	0000001000000	
	00C2	DateTime Value		"1997	:09:01 12:00:00"0	00
	00D6	Copyright Value (Last Byte is Padded)		"Copyrig	nt,ABCDE,1997"(0000
	Offset	Name		Intero	perability Numb	er
Exif IFD	(Hex)	Name			(Hex)	
EXILIED	00EC	Exif IFD Number			1900	
	Offset	Name	Tag ID	Туре	Count	ValueOffset

	(Hex)		(Hex)	(Hex)	(Hex)	(Hex or
						"ASCII")
	00EE	ExposureTime	9A82	0500	01000000	1E020000
	00FA	FNumber	9D82	0500	01000000	26020000
	0106 ExifVersion 0112 DateTimeOriginal		0090	0700	04000000	"0200"
			0390	0200	14000000	2E020000
	011E	DateTimeDigitized	0490	0200	14000000	42020000
	012A	ComponentsConfiguration	0191	0700	04000000	01020300
	0136	CompressedBitsPerPixel	0292	0500	01000000	56020000
	0142	ShutterSpeedValue	0192	0A00	01000000	5E020000
	014E	ApertureValue	0292	0500	01000000	66020000
	015A	BrightnessValue	0392	0A00	01000000	6E020000
	0166	ExposureBiasValue	0492	0A00	01000000	76020000
	0172	MaxApertureRatioValue	0592	0500	01000000	7E020000
	017E	SubjectDistance	0692	0500	01000000	86020000
	018A	MeteringMode	0792	0300	01000000	01000000
	0196	LightSource	0892	0300	01000000	01000000
	01A2	Flash	0992	0300	01000000	00000000
	01AE	FocalLength	0A92	0500	01000000	8E020000
	01BA	UserComments	8692	0700	2E000000	96020000
	01C6	SubSecTime	9092	0200	04000000	30303000
	01D2	SubSecTimeOriginal	9192	0200	04000000	"000"00
	01DE	SubSecTimeDigitized	9292	0200	04000000	"000"00
	01EA	FlashpixVersion	A000	0700	04000000	"0100"
	01F6	ColorSpace	A001	0300	01000000	01000000
	0202	Pixel X Dimension	A002	0400	01000000	6C020000
	020E	Pixel Y Dimension	A003	0400	01000000	DB010000
	Offset	Name			Offset	
	(Hex)	Name			(Hex)	
	021A	Next IFD Offset			00000000	
	Offset	Nama			Data	
	(Hex)	Name		(H	ex or "ASCII")	
Value	021E	ExposureTime Value	01000003C000000			
longer	0226	FNumber Value		040	0000001000000	
than	022E	DateTimeOriginal Value		"1997:	:09:01 12:00:00"0	0
4 Bytes of	0242	DateTimeDigitized Value		"1997:	:09:01 12:00:00"0	0
Exif IFD	0256	CompressedBitsPerPixel Value		020	0000001000000	
	025E	ShutterSpeedValue Value		060	0000001000000	
	0266	ApertureValue Value		040000001000000		

	026E	BrightnessValue Value		000	0000001000000		
	0276	ExposureBiasValue Value		000000001000000			
	027E	MaxApertureRatioValue Value		010	0000001000000		
	0286	0286 SubjectDistance Value 028E FocalLength Value		0F0	000000A000000		
	028E			320	0000001000000		
	0296 UserComment Value (46 Bytes)			4A49	5300000000000		
	Offset			Intero	perability Numb	er	
	(Hex)	Name			(Hex)		
	02C4	Number Of Interoperability			0F00		
				_	_	ValueOffset	
	Offset	Name	Tag ID	Туре	Count	(Hex or	
	(Hex)		(Hex)	(Hex)	(Hex)	"ASCII")	
	02C6	ImageWidth	0001	0400	01000000	50000000	
	02D2	ImageLength	0101	0400	01000000	3C000000	
	02DE	BitsPerSample	0201	0300	03000000	7E030000	
	02EA	Compression	0301	0300	01000000	01000000	
	02F6	PhotometricInterpretation	0601	0300	01000000	06000000	
1st IFD	0302	StripOffsets	1101	0400	01000000	94030000	
ISTIFU	030E	SamplesPerPixel	1501	0300	01000000	03000000	
	031A	RowsPerStrip	1601	0400	01000000	3C000000	
	0326	StripByteCounts	1701	0400	01000000	201C0000	
	0332	XResolution	1A01	0500	01000000	84030000	
	033E	YResolution	1B01	0500	01000000	8C030000	
	034A	PlanarConfiguration	1C01	0300	01000000	01000000	
	0356	ResolutionUnit	2801	0300	01000000	02000000	
	0362	YCbCrSubSampling	1202	0300	02000000	02000200	
	036E	YCbCrPositioning	1302	0300	01000000	02000000	
	Offset	Name			Offset		
	(Hex)	Name			(Hex)		
	037A	Next IFD Offset			00000000		
Value	Offset	Na	Data				
longer	(Hex)	Name	(Hex or "ASCII")				
than	037E	BitsPerSample Value	080008000800				
4Byte of	0384 XResolution Value		480000001000000				
1st IFD	038C	YResolution Value	480000001000000				
	Offset				Data		
Thumbnail	(Hex)	Name		(Н	ex or "ASCII")		
Image Data	0394	Thumbnail Image Data Strip		•	:		
	l l	Q 1	•				

Annex B Audio File Description Examples

B.1 PCM Audio Data

Table 46 PCM Audio File Description Sample Contents

Audio Data	
Format Type	PCM Format
Channels	monaural
Sampling Frequency	22.050KHz
Bits per Sample	8 Bits/Sample
Total Samples	27768 Samples
Attribute Information	
Audio Title	ExifPCMExampleZ
Audio Genre	None
Recording Date	1997-07-13
Recording Engineer	Taro Yamada
Copyright	Copyright Exif Corporation on 1997.
Exif-specific Information	
Exif Version	0200 (Version 2.0)
Related Exif Image File	DSC00001.JPGZ
Recording Start Time	10:15:30.130Z
Recording Equipment Manufacturer	DSC CorporationZ
Recording Equipment Model	DSC1000Z
Manufacturer Note	None
User Comment	None

Table 47 PCM Audio File Description Example

	Offset (Hex)	Name	Comment	Data (Hex or "ASCII")
RIFF-ck	0000	ckID	RIFF	52494646
	0004	ckSize		766D0000
	0008	formType	WAVE	57415645
fmt-ck	000C	ckID	fmt_	666D7420
	0010	ckSize		1000000
	0014	wFormatTag	PCM Format	0100
	0016	nchannels	monaural	0100
	0018	nSamplesPerSec	22.050KHz	22560000
	001C	nAvgBytesPerSec	22050 Bytes/sec	22560000
	0020	nBlockAlign	1 Byte/block	0100
	0022	wBitsPerSample	8 bits/sample	0800
INFO-LIST	0024	ckID	LIST	4C495354
	0028	ckSize	-	6E000000
	002C	listType	"INFO"	494E464F
INAM-ck	0030	ckID	INAM	494E414D
III OK	0034	ckSize	11 47 (14)	0F000000
	0038	ckData	(audio title)	"ExifPCMExample"0000
ICRD-ck	0038	ckID	ICRD	49435244
ICKD-CK	0048 004C	ckSize	ICKD	0B000000
	0040	ckSize	(July 12, 1007)	"1997-07-13"0000
IADT -I		-	(July 13, 1997)	
IART-ck	005C	ckID	IART	49415254
	0060	ckSize		0C000000
	0064	ckData	(creator)	"Taro Yamada"00
ICOP-ck	0070	ckID	ICOP	49434F50
	0074	ckSize		21000000
	0078	ckData	(copyright)	"Copyright Exif Corporation on 1997."0000
exif-LIST	009A	ckID	LIST	4C495354
	009E	ckSize		6400000
	00A2	listType	exif	65786966
ever-ck	00A6	ckID	ever	65766572
	00AA	ckSize		400000
	00AE	ckData	Ver. 2.0	200
erel-ck	00B2	ckID	erel	6572656C
	00B6	ckSize		0D000000
	00BA	ckData	(relation to Exif image file)	"DSC00001.JPG"0000
etim-ck	00C8	ckID	etim	6574696D
	00CC	ckSize		0D000000
	00D0	ckData	(10:15:30.130)	"10:15:30.130"0000
ecor-ck	00DE	ckID	ecor	65636F72
	00E2	ckSize		1000000
	00E6	ckSize	(equipment manufacturer)	"DSC Corporation"00
emdl-ck	00F6	ckID	emdl	656D646C
3	00FA	ckSize	oma.	800000
	00FE	ckData	(equipment model)	"DSC1000"00
data-ck	0106	ckID	data	64617461
uala-UK			uala	
	010A	ckSize		706C0000
	010E	ckData	PCM Audio Data	00000000000

(Total samples = 27768)

B.2 µ-Law Audio Data

Table 48 µ-Law Audio File Description Sample Contents

Audio Data					
Format Type	μ-LAW PCM				
Channels	monaural				
Sampling Frequency	8.000 KHz				
Bits per Sample	8 bits				
Total Samples	111912				
Attribute Information					
Audio Title	μ-LAW PCM ExampleZ				
Audio Genre	GreetingZ				
Recording Date	1997-07-17				
December France	Interoperability Multimedia				
Recording Engineer	AssociationZ				
Copyright	Copyright ABCZ				
Exif-specific Information					
Exif Version	0200 (Version 2.0)				
Related Exif Image File	DSC00001.JPGZ				
Recording Start Time	10:20:30.130Z				
Recording Equipment Manufacturer	ABCD CorporationZ				
Recording Equipment Model	Camera XYZZ				
Manufacturer Note	0000000000000000				
User Comment	User Comment (ASCII)				

Table 49 μ-Law Audio File Description Sample

	Offset	Name	Comment	Data
	(Hex)			(Hex or "ASCII")
RIFF-ck	0000	ckID	RIFF	52494646
	0004	ckSize		AAB60100
	8000	formType	WAVE	57415645
fmt-ck	000C	ckID	fmt_	666D7420
	0010	ckSize		12000000
	0014	wFormatTag	μ-Law Format	0700
	0016	nchannels	monaural	0100
	0018	nSamplesPerSec	8.000 KHz	401F0000
	001C	nAvgBytesPerSec	8.00KBytes/sec	401F0000
	0020	nBlockAlign	1Byte/block	0100
	0022	wBitsPerSample	8 bits/sample	0800
	0024	cbSize	0	0000
fact-ck	0026	ckID	fact	66616374
	002A	ckSize		0400000
	002E	dwSampleLength		28B50100
INFO-LIST	0032	ckID	LIST	4C495354
0	0036	ckSize		AC000000
	003A	listType	INFO	494E464F
INAM-ck	003E	ckID	INAM	494E414D
IIIAW-CK	0042	ckSize	II V/CIVI	12000000
	0046	ckData	(audio title)	"uLAW PCM Example"00
IGNR-ck	0058	ckID	IGNR	·
IGNR-CK			IGNR	49474E52
	005C	ckSize	(no condina no mono)	0900000
1000 1	0060	ckData	(recording genre)	"Greeting"Z
ICRD-ck	006A	ckID	ICRD	49435244
	006E	ckSize	(, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	0B000000
	0072	ckData	(July 17, 1997)	"1997-07-17"00
ICMT-ck	007E	ckID	ICMT	49434D54
	0082	ckSize		18000000
	0086	ckData	(This File μ-LAW Sample)	"This File uLAW Sample"000000
IART-ck	009E	ckID	IART	49415254
	00A2	ckSize		23000000
	00A6	ckData	(creator)	"Interoperability Multimedia Association"0
ICOP-ck	00CA	ckID	ICOP	49434F50
	00CE	ckSize		10000000
	00D2	ckData	(creator)	"ABCD Corporation"00
exif-LIST	00E2	ckID	LIST	4C495354
	00E6	ckSize		94000000
	00EA	listType	exif	65786966
ever-ck	00EE	ckID	ever	4C495354
	00F2	ckSize		9400000
	00F6	ckData	Ver. 2.0	65786966
erel-ck	00FA	ckID	erel	4C495354

i i	1	Ī	I	İ
	00FE	ckSize		94000000
	0102	ckData	(relation to Exif image file)	"DSC00001.JPG"00
etim-ck	0110	ckID	etim	4C495354
	0114	ckSize		9400000
	0118	ckData	(10:20:30.130)	"10:20:30.130"00
ecor-ck	0126	ckID	ecor	4C495354
	012A	ckSize		9400000
	012E	ckSize	(equipment manufacturer)	"ABCD Corporation"00
emdl-ck	0140	ckID	emdl	656D646C
	0144	ckSize		0A000000
	0148	ckData	(equipment model)	"Camera XY"0000
emnt-ck	0152	ckID	emnt	656D6E74
	0156	ckSize		0800000
	015A	ckData	(manufacturer note)	000000000000000
eucm-ck	0162	ckID	eucm	6575636D
	0166	ckSize		14000000
	016A	ckData	(user comment)	41534349490000005573657220436F6D
data-ck	017E	ckID	data	64617461
	0182	ckSize		28B50100
	0186	ckData	μ-Law Audio Data	F2FE00007FFF0000E3

(Total samples = 111912)

B.3 IMA-ADPCM Audio Data

Table 50 IMA-ADPCM Audio File Description Sample Contents

Audio Data					
Format Type	IMA-ADPCM Format				
Channels	stereo				
Sampling Frequency	8.000 KHz				
Bytes per Block	8110 Bytes/sec				
Bits per Sample	4 bits/sample				
Total Data Bytes	35840 Bytes				
Attribute Information					
Audio Title	IMA-ADPCM ExampleZ				
Audio Genre	None				
Recording Date	1997-08-11Z				
Comment	None				
Recording Engineer	Hanako YamadaZ				
Copyright	Copyright XYZ on 1997.Z				
Exif-specific Information					
Exif Version	0200 (Version 2.0)				
Related Exif Image File	DSC00001.JPGZ				
Recording Start Time	15:14:13.135Z				
Recording Equipment Manufacturer	DSC Interoperability CorporationZ				
Recording Equipment Model	DSC Camera-2Z				
Manufacturer Note	None				
User Comment	None				

Table 51 IMA-ADPCM Audio File Description Example

	Offset		Data	
	(Hex)	Name	Comment	(Hex or "ASCII")
RIFF-ck	0000	ckID	RIFF	52494646
	0004	ckSize		248D0000
	0008	formType	WAVE	57415645
fmt-ck	000C	ckID	"fmt_"	666D7420
	0010	ckSize	IMA-ADPCM Format	1400000
	0014	wFormatTag		1100
	0016	nchannels	stereo	0200
	0018	nSamplesPerSec	8.000KHz	401F0000
	001C	nAvgBytesPerSec	8110 Bytes/sec	AE1F0000
	0020	nBlockAlign	512 Bytes/block	0002
	0022	wBitsPerSample	4 bits/sample	0400
	0024	cbSize	Additional Bytes = 2	0200
	0026	wSamplesPerBlock	505 Bytes/block	F901
fact-ck	0028	ckID	fact	66616374
	002C	ckSize		0400000
	0030	dwSampleLength	35350 samples	168A0000
INFO-LIST	0034	ckID	LIST	4C495354
	0038	ckSize		68000000
	003C	listType	INFO	494E464F
INAM-ck	0040	ckID	INAM	494E414D
	0044	ckSize		12000000
	0048	ckData	(audio title)	"IMA-ADPCM Example"00
IGNR-ck	0058	ckID	IGNR	49474E52
	005C	ckSize		09000000
	0060	ckData	(recording genre)	"Greeting"Z
ICRD-ck	005A	ckID	ICRD	49435244
	005E	ckSize		0B000000
	0062	ckData	(August 11, 1997)	"1997-08-11"0000
IART-ck	006E	ckID	IART	49415254
	0072	ckSize		0E000000
	0076	ckData	(creator)	"Hanako Yamada"00
ICOP-ck	0084	ckID	ICOP	49434F50
	8800	ckSize		17000000
	008C	ckData	(copyright)	"Copyright XYZ on 1997."0000
exif-LIST	00E2	ckID	LIST	4C495354
	00E6	ckSize		9400000
	00EA	listType	exif	65786966
ever-ck	00A4	ckID	LIST	4C495354
	8A00	ckSize		78000000
	00AC	listType	exif	65786966
erel-ck	00BC	ckID	erel	6572656C

Ī	1	ĺ		1	[·
		00C0	ckSize		0D000000
		00C4	ckData	(relation to Exif image file)	"DSC00001.JPG"0000
	etim-ck	00D2	ckID	etim	6574696D
		00D6	ckSize		0D000000
		00DA	ckData	(15:14:13.135)	"15:14:13.135"0000
	ecor-ck	00E8	ckID	ecor	65636F72
		00EC	ckSize		1E000000
		00F0	ckSize	(equipment manufacturer)	"DSC Interoperability Corporation"00
	emdl-ck	010E	ckID	emdl	656D646C
		0112	ckSize		0D000000
		0116	ckData	(equipment model)	"DSC Camera-2"0000
•	data-ck				
		0124	ckID	data	64617461
		0128	ckSize		008C0000
		012C	ckData		

(Total Bytes = 35840)

Annex C APEX Units

The camera information in this standard conforms to the APEX (Additive System of Photographic Exposure) unit system. APEX is a convenient unit for expressing exposure (Ev). The relation of APEX to other units is essentially as follows.

- a) Aperture Value (Av) = 2 log 2 (F number)
- b) ShutterSpeedValue (Tv) = log 2 (exposure time)
- c) BrightnessValue (Bv) = log2 (B/NK) Note that: B:cd/cm2, N,K: constant

Film sensitivity (not used in this standard) is expressed as follows.

d) Film sensitivity (Sv) = log2 (ASA / 3.125)

Using these values, exposure (Ev) is calculated as follows.

e) Ev = Av + Tv = Bv + Sv

The table below gives examples of values actually used as camera information.

Table 52 Typical APEX Values

ApertureValue (APEX)	F-Number
0	1
1	1.4
2	2
3	2.8
4	4
5	5.6
6	8
7	11
8	16
9	22
10	32

ShutterSpeed Value	ExposureTime
(APEX)	(second)
-5	30
-4	15
-3	8
-2	4
-1	2
0	1
1	1/2
2	1/4
3	1/8
4	1/15
5	1/30
6	1/60
7	1/125
8	1/250
9	1/500
10	1/1000
11	1/2000

BrightnessValue	foot lambert		
(APEX)			
-2	1/4		
-1	1/2		
0	1		
1	2		
2	4		
3	8		
4	15		
5	30		

Annex D Color Space Guidelines

sRGB defines standard monitor color characteristics and viewing environment. The images taken and processed by a DSC should be designed on the premise of being reproduced and viewed in accord with those definitions.

In reality, the recorded data is often saved in a YCC color space because of JPEG compression. It is therefore necessary to clarify the relationship between the above sRGB color space and YCC color space. A definition of this relationship is to be found in the sYCC standard (for which standardization is being advanced in the IEC), and the present standard uses this as reference. One result of referring to the sYCC standard is that colors outside the sRGB color space are included.

Annex E Guidelines for Implementing Tag Information

E.1 General

This chapter gives guidelines for implementing and using the tags defined by the Exif Standard that are of use in print processing (e.g. image retouching). Exif/DCF writers should record these tags as indicated in these guidelines. Exif/DCF readers can make use of the information recorded in Exif file tags in order to perform optimal image processing. Note that the output processing indicated here for Exif/DCF readers are given for the sake of example. Examples of tag handling by application software are also given, in section **E.3 Application Software Guidelines.**Tag IDs and values are given in the explanations. For details, refer to the Exif Standard.

E.2 Tag Use in Exif/DCF Readers

Exif/DCF readers can make use of the information recorded as tags in an Exif file to perform optimal image processing. The following tags are useful for photo retouch processing and their use is to be encouraged whenever possible.

- a) ExposureMode
- b) WhiteBalance
- c) Flash
- d) SceneCaptureType
- e) ExposureTime
- f) CustomRendered

E.2.1 ExposureTime

Tag Information

Exposure time, given in seconds (sec).

[Exif/DCF reader]

- —When exposure time is unusually long, the Exif/DCF reader can assume the possibility of noise occurring.
- Other tags (brightness, shutter speed, gain control, captured scene type, etc.) may be used as supplementary information.

E.2.2 Brightness Value

Tag Information

The value of brightness. The unit is the APEX value.

[Exif/DCF writer]

—The Exif/DCF writer should record the brightness of the presumed main subject. When flash is used, thebrightness level before firing should be recorded.

[Exif/DCF reader]

─The Exif/DCF reader may judge the possibility of noise occurring from very low light conditions.

—This tag may be used to determine the weather conditions, etc., in daylight shooting.

E.2.3 LightSource

Tag Information

Indicates the kind of light source.

[Exif/DCF writer]

- -The Exif/DCF writer should record the light source as estimated by the Exif/DCF writer based on white balance, etc., or as set by the user.
- -This will sometimes differ from the actual light source used for shooting

[Exif/DCF reader]

-This information may be referred to when adjusting white balance.

E.2.4 Flash

Tag Information

This tag indicates the flash status when the picture was taken.

[Exif/DCF writer]

- The red-eye bit indicates whether the flash was fired for the purpose of red-eye reduction, including pre-flash.
- The red-eye bit can be set when a flash mode for the purpose of reducing red-eye reduction is set.

[Exif/DCF reader]

—This tag can be used along with subject distance range (or subject distance), scene type and brightness to determine whether suitable exposure is possible.

E.2.5 SubjectArea

Tag Information

This tag indicates the location and area of the main subject in the overall scene.

[Exif/DCF writer]

—The Exif/DCF writer should record a subject area that is large enough to enable the Exif/DCF reader to determine the subject, preferably at least one percent of the total image area.

[Exif/DCF reader]

-An Exif/DCF reader can refer to this information as the area for image optimization processing.

E.2.6 CustomRendered

Tag Information

This tag indicates the use of special processing on image data by Exif/DCF writer, such as rendering geared to output. When special processing is performed, the Exif/DCF reader is expected to disable or minimize any further processing.

[Exif/DCF writer]

- For ordinary shooting this is set to 0 (normal process). If the Exif/DCF writer applies special processing such as monochrome mode or sepia mode, and it is desired to prevent or minimize automatic adjustment by the Exif/DCF reader, a value of 1 is set (custom process).
- —For ordinary shooting value of 0 is recorded (normal process). If the Exif/DCF writer considers the specific character of output devices, a value of 1 is recorded (custom process).

—When this tag is set to 1 (custom process), vendors should leads users to understand its function.

- -Usage cases
 - -When the user changes exposure or white balance on pursose
 - -When the user takes pictures using not standard set up but different mode on purpose
 - -When the user takes pictures using sepia mode or monochrome mode
 - -When the user chooses soft focus effect
 - -When the Exif/DCF writer chooses various effects meeting each scene

[Exif/DCF reader]

- —When a value of 1 (custom process) is set, the Exif/DCF reader determines that the image has already been specially processed, and should either disable or reduce any further processing in order to prevent double processing.
- Even if a value of 1(custom process) is recorded, basic processing, which depends on each output device, is not needed to be decreased. (See **Table 53**)

Table 53 Relation between Custom Rendered and Output device process

Tag record value	Basic process	Image data-adaptive	Tag information-utilized	
		process	process	
Ordinary process	Do	Do	Do	
Custom process	Do	No or less	No or less	

Basic process: process which depends on the output device.

Image data-adaptive process:Image data correction process which depends on the image data. (brightness retouch, color retouch etc)

Image information-utilized process: Image data correction processing, which depends on the tag information.

E.2.7 ExposureMode

Tag Information

This tag indicates the exposure mode set when the image was shot.

[Exif/DCF writer]

- -If shutter speed and aperture were set by the user, the Exif/DCF writer sets a value of 1 (manual exposure); if auto-bracketing was set, a value of 2 (auto bracket) is recorded.
- —When exposure bias was set, it is up to the Exif/DCF writer whether to record 0 (auto exposure) or 1 (manual exposure).

[Exif/DCF reader]

- —When a value of 0 (auto exposure) is set, an Exif/DCF reader should perform automatic adjustment of exposure settings.
- —When a value of 1 (manual exposure) or 2 (auto bracketing) is set, the Exif/DCF reader should either not perform automatic bias or should reduce the amount of bias.

E.2.8 WhiteBalance

Tag Information

This tag indicates the white balance set when the image was shot.

[Exif/DCF writer]

- If white balance is determined automatically, 0 (auto white balance) is recorded.
- —If preset, custom setting, or while balance auto-bracketing is set, 1 (manual white balance) is recorded.

[Exif/DCF reader]

- —If 0 (auto white balance) is recorded, color balance should be adjusted automatically. The Exif/DCF reader may use the light source tag as additional information when performing the adjustment.
- —If 1 (manual white balance) is indicated, either normal color balance should not be adjusted automatically or the adjustment level should be reduced.

E.2.9 DigitalZoomRatio

Tag Information

This tag indicates the digital zoom ratio when the image was shot.

[Exif/DCF reader]

—This information can be used as additional information for zoom processing when converting resolution.

E.2.10 FocalLengthln35mmFilm

Tag Information

This tag indicates the equivalent focal length assuming a 35mm film camera.

[Exif/DCF writer]

-Digital zoom ratio is not taken into account.

[Exif/DCF reader]

—An Exif/DCF reader can use this value along with subject distance to estimate the magnification.

E.2.11 SceneCaptureType

Tag Information

This tag indicates the type of scene that was shot. It can also be used to set the mode in which the image was shot.

[Exif/DCF writer]

- —The Exif/DCF writer records the shooting mode set by the user or the scene type determined by the Exif/DCF writer.
- —A value of 1 (landscape) indicates a mode suitable for shooting scenery, 2 (portrait) means a mode suitable for portrait photography, and 3(night scene) means a mode suitable for night scenes was set.
- —In case of multiple objects in one scene, Exif/DCF writer chooses a value, which suites the main object.

—When the Exif/DCF writer changes the value of contrast, saturation, sharpness, gaincontrol etc, to realize some effects on the photograph, it is better to record the directions.

[Exif/DCF reader]

- —The Exif/DCF reader can use this information to perform image processing suitable for the type of scene that was shot.
- -The Exif/DCF reader should use this tag and the image analysis result, or other related tags, to prevent over-correction or processing that defeats the purpose of the recorded values.
- —If the captured scene type as well as saturation, sharpness and contrast are recorded, it is up to the Exif/DCF reader which of these to use. These tags are recommended to be refered.
- -Processing examples are given in the table below for each objective.

Table 54 Examples of Processing for Different Scene Types

	Processing Objective	Processing Example		
Normal	To make the ordinary scenery look more attractive	Normal processing		
Landscape	To make the landscape scenery look more attractive	Enhancement of contrast, saturation, and sharpness		
Portrait	To make the subject look more attractive	Memory color correction of skin color		
Night Scene	To make the night scene look more attractive	Inhibition of soft tone correction Noise reduction		

E.2.12 GainControl

Tag Information

This tag indicates the degree of overall image gain adjustment.

[Exif/DCF writer]

- The Exif/DCF writer records the difference in gain in relation to the default (factory setting) sensitivity.

 The default sensitivity may differ for each Exif/DCF writer.
- If there is more than one default value, this tag is not used.

[Exif/DCF reader]

- —The Exif/DCF reader can estimate the degree of noise occurrence in accord with the recorded value.
- Other tags (exposure time, shutter speed, brightness, captured scene type, etc.) may be used as supplementary information.

E.2.13 Contrast/Saturation/Sharpness

Tag Information

The Contrast tag indicates the direction of contrast processing applied by the camera when the image was shot.

The Saturation tag indicates the direction of saturation processing applied by the camera when the image was shot.

The Sharpness tag indicates the direction of sharpness processing applied by the camera when the image was shot.

[Exif/DCF writer]

-The Exif/DCF writer records the difference in contrast, saturation and sharpness in relation to the default (factory setting) values.

- -The defaults may differ for each Exif/DCF writer.
- Regarding the effects matching SceneCaptureType, the Exif/DCF writer should record processing directions by using these tags.

[Exif/DCF reader]

- The Exif/DCF reader should understand that the recorded values are for the purpose of print processing and should avoid over-correction or processing that defeats the purpose of the recorded values.
- -Other tags (such as SceneCaptureType) may be used as supplementary information.
- -Processing examples are given in the table below for each objective.

Table 55 Examples of Processing to be avoided by Exif/DCF Readers

	Processing that goes against the intent of the recorded values	Double processing		
Contrast	Softening when hard contrast was intended	Excessive softening when soft contrast is recorded		
Saturation	Lowering saturation when high saturation was intended	Raising saturation excessively when high saturation is recorded		
Sharpness	Increasing sharpness when weak sharpness was intended	Increasing sharpness excessively when strong sharpness is recorded		

E.2.14 SubjectDistanceRange

Tag Information

Indicates the distance range to the subject.

[Exif/DCF writer]

- —This is the distance to the part of the scene determined by the Exif/DCF writer to be the main subject.
 The means of measuring this and the precision are implementation dependent. The camera setting may be recorded.
- -When the subject distance range cannot be determined, 0 (unknown) shall be recorded.
- -When macro mode is set, 1 (macro) shall be recorded.
- -Generally if the subject distance is 1 to 3 meters, 2 (close view) shall be recorded.
- If the subject is farther than close range, 3 (distant view) shall be recorded.

[Exif/DCF reader]

- —This information can be used as information for processing images shot with flash.
- —It can also be used as additional information about the SceneCaptureType.

E.3 Application Software Guidelines

These guidelines give examples of tag handling when Exif image files are edited in application software. The problem here is that when application software edits and saves an Exif file, in some cases the tag information is not recorded the way it should be. By developing applications to handle tags in accordance with these guidelines, program developers can ensure that Exif image files are treated suitably.

E.3.1 Tag handling by application software

Tags contain important information about the image data in a file. When application software processes an image and saves it as a new Exif image file, it is important that this Exif tag information be recorded properly along with the image. When a large amount of tag information is to be re-recorded, it can be copied from the original Exif file. Some of the tags, however, should be updated to reflect the changes made by the application software.

E.3.2 Tag handling examples

This section explains tag handling when the following representative processing is performed.

- a) Rotation
- b) Trimming
- c) Image retouching (exposure bias, adjustment of white balance, brightness, contrast, sharpness, etc.)
- d) Red-eye reduction (partial image retouching)
- e)Special processing (sepia processing, monochrome processing or other processing affecting the entire image)

In **sections E.3.3** and following, the tags that can be copied unchanged and those that need to be updated are indicated. If multiple processing was performed (e.g., rotation plus trimming) and tag handling differs for each process, "Update tag value" takes precedence. If the changed Exif image file does not contain the tags listed here, the saved file after alteration should not include them either. Tag handling examples for each IFD are given in the following sections.

E.3.3 0th IFD

The following tags should be copied unchanged.

- -ImageDescription; ID= 270
- -Make; ID= 271
- -Model; ID= 272
- -Xresolution; ID= 282
- -Yresolution; ID= 283
- -ResolutionUnit; ID= 296
- -TransferFunction: ID= 301
- -Artist; ID= 315

-WhitePoint; ID= 318

-PrimaryChromaticities; ID= 319

-YcbCrCoefficients; ID= 529

-ReferenceBlackWhite; ID= 532

-Copyright; ID= 33432

Examples of the preferred tag handling for each type of processing are given below.

Table 56 Oth IFD tag handling examples

Tag	Rotation	Trimming	Retouch	Red-eye	Special	
Orientation	Set to 1	Set to 1	Set to 1	Set to 1	Set to 1	
ID=274						
YCbCrPositioning	Update value	Update value Update value		Update value	Update value	
ID= 531						
Software	Change to	Change to	Change to	Change to	Change to	
ID=305	name of used	name of used	name of used	name of used	name of used	
	software	software	software software		software	
DateTime	Changed to	Changed to	Changed to	Changed to	Changed to	
ID=306,	saved date	saved date	saved date	saved date	saved date	
	and time	and time	and time	and time	and time	

E.3.4 Exif IFD, Primary Image

The following tags should be copied unchanged.

-ExposureTime; ID= 33434

-Fnumber; ID= 33437

-ExposureProgram; ID= 34850

-SpectralSensitivity; ID= 34852

-PhotographicSensitivity; ID= 34855

-OECF; ID= 34856

−SensitivityType; ID= 34864

—StandardOutputSensitivity; ID= 34865

 $-{\sf RecommendedExposureIndex;\,ID=\,34866}$

-ISOSpeed; ID= 34867

─ISOSpeedLatitudeyyy; ID= 34868

-ISOSpeedLatitudezzz; ID= 34869

-ExifVersion; ID= 36864

-DateTimeOrginal; ID= 36867

-DateTimeDigitized; ID= 36868

-OffsetTimeOrginal; ID= 36881

—OffsetTimeDigitized; ID= 36882

- -ComponentsConfiguration; ID= 37121
- -ShutterSpeedValue; ID= 37377
- Aperture Value; ID= 37378
- -BrightnessValue; ID= 37379
- -ExposureBiasValue; ID= 37380
- -MaxApertureValue; ID= 37381
- -SubjectDistance; ID= 37382
- -MeteringMode; ID= 37383
- -LightSource; ID= 37384
- -Flash; ID= 37385
- -FocalLength; ID= 37386
- -MakerNotes; ID= 37500
- -SubSecTimeOriginal; ID= 37521
- -SubSecTimeDigitized; ID= 37522
- -Temperature; ID= 37888
- -Humidity; ID= 37889
- -Pressure; ID= 37890
- -WaterDepth; ID= 37891
- -Acceleration; ID= 37892
- -CameraElevationAngle; ID= 37893
- -FlashPixVersion; ID= 40960
- -ColorSpace; ID= 40961
- -RelatedSoundFile; ID= 40964
- -FlashEnergy; ID= 41483
- —SpatialFrequencyResponse ; ID= 41484
- -FocalPlaneX-Resolution; ID= 41486
- -FocalPlaneY-Resolution; ID= 41487
- -FocalPlane-ResolutionUnit; ID= 41488
- -ExposureIndex; ID= 41493
- —SensingMethod; ID= 41495
- -FileSource; ID= 41728
- -SceneType; ID= 41729
- -CFApattern; ID= 41730
- -ExposureMode; ID= 41986
- -WhiteBalance; ID= 41987
- -DigitalZoomRatio; ID= 41988
- -FocalLengthIn35mmFilm; ID= 441989
- -SceneCaptureType; ID= 41990
- -GainControl; ID= 41991

-Contrast; ID= 41992

-Saturation; ID= 41993

-Sharpness; ID= 41994

-DeviceSettingDescription; ID= 41995

-SubjectDistanceRange; ID= 41996

-ImageUniqueID; ID= 42016

-CameraOwnerName; ID= 42032

-BodySerialNumber; ID= 42033

-LensSpecification; ID= 42034

-LensMake; ID= 42035

-LensModel; ID= 42036

-LensSerialNumber; ID= 42037

-CompositeImage; ID= 42080

-SourceImageNumberOfCompositeImage; ID= 42081

-SourceExposureTimesOfCompositeImage; ID= 42082

Examples of the preferred tag handling for each type of processing are given below.

Table 57 Exif IFD tag handling examples

Tag		Rotation	Trimming	Retouch	Red-eye	Special
CompressedBitsPerPixel ID=37122		Update value based on compression mode set when saved.	Same as "Rotation"	Same as "Rotation"	Same as "Rotation"	Same as "Rotation"
PixelXDimension ID=40962		Update to width after rotation.	Update to width after trimming.	No change	No change	No change
PixelYDimension ID=40963		Update to height after rotation.	Update to height after trimming.	No change	No change	No change
OffsetTime ID=36880		If the Exif/DCF writer can record this tag, update when saving.	Same as "Rotation"	Same as "Rotation"	Same as "Rotation"	Same as "Rotation"
SubsecTime ID=37520		If the Exif/DCF writer can record this tag, update when saving.	Same as "Rotation"	Same as "Rotation"	Same as "Rotation"	Same as "Rotation"
SubjectLocation ID=41492		Update to value after rotation	Update to value after trimming	No change	No change	No change
SubjectArea ID=37396		Update to value after rotation	Update to value after trimming	No change	No change	No change
CustomRendere d ID=41985	value =0	No change	No change	Set to 1.	Set to 1. Can be left unchanged depending on size of affected area	Set to 1.
	value =1	No change	No change	No change. Preferably this processing should not be performed.	No change. Processing may be performed depending on size of area.	No change. Preferably this processing should not be performed.

E.3.5 InterOprerability IFD

Tags in the InterOperability IFD should be copied unchanged.

E.3.6 GPS Info IFD

Tags in the GPS Info IFD should be copied unchanged.

E.3.7 1st IFD

The following tags should be copied unchanged.

-Compression; ID= 259

-ImageDescription; ID= 270

-Make; ID= 271

-- Model; ID= 272

-TransferFunction; ID= 301

-Artist; ID= 306

-WhitePoint; ID= 318

-PrimaryChromaticities; ID= 319

-YCbCrCoefficients; ID= 529

-ReferenceBlackWhite; ID= 532

-Copyright; ID= 33432

Examples of the preferred tag handling for each type of processing are given below.

Table 58 1st IFD tag handling examples

Tag	Rotation	Trimming	Retouch	Red-eye	Special
Orientation ID=274	Set to 1	Set to 1	Set to 1	Set to 1	Set to 1
YCbCrPositionin g ID= 531	Update value Update value		Update value	Update value	Update value
XResolution ID= 282	Adjust width resolution to primary image	Same as "Rotation"	Same as "Rotation"	Same as "Rotation"	Same as "Rotation"
YResolution ID= 283,	Adjust height resolution to primary image	Same as "Rotation"	Same as "Rotation"	Same as "Rotation"	Same as "Rotation"
ResolutionUnit ID= 296	Adjust resolution unit to primary image	Same as "Rotation"	Same as "Rotation"	Same as "Rotation"	Same as "Rotation"
DateTime ID=306	Changed to date and time saved	Same as "Rotation"	Same as "Rotation"	Same as "Rotation"	Same as "Rotation"

Annex F Notes on Conversion to Flashpix

The data recording method in this standard makes it possible to convert from Exif to Flashpix format with no loss of image quality, and retaining all attribute information. A file that is thus designed from the start for conversion to Flashpix is called a Flashpix-Ready (FPXR) file.

There are three main Flashpix-Ready functions:

- a) All Exif tag information is mapped to the Flashpix Image Info Property Set,
- b) APP2 extended data can be converted to Flashpix extensions,
- c) JPEG images can be converted to the Flashpix tile structure without image quality loss, making use of restart markers.

Figure 60 Ilustrates the conversion process.

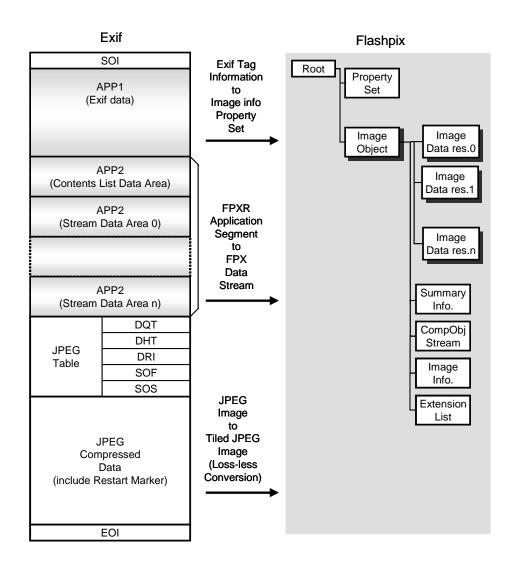


Figure 60 Conversion from Exif to Flashpix

F.1 Converting Image Data

Flashpix compressed image data consists of JPEG-compressed 64 x 64-pixel tiles. Converting JPEG images without restart markers to Flashpix images requires that the JPEG data be expanded and recompressed, which can lead to image quality loss. By inserting restart markers at 64-pixel Interoperability, Flashpix images of the maximum resolution can be generated simply by rearranging the JPEG-compressed data.

Figure 61 shows how compressed data is rearranged using restart markers.

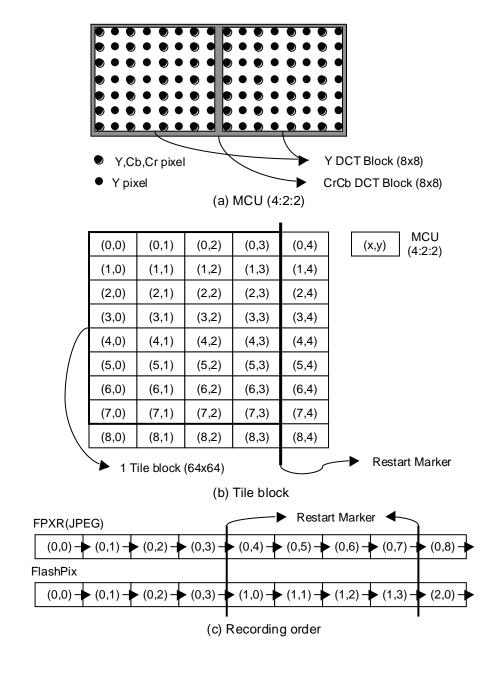


Figure 61 Conversion to Flashpix Using Restart Markers

Recording of restart markers is optional, and conversion to Flashpix is possible without them; but conversion without restart markers may result in some image quality loss and require a longer processing time.

In order for restart markers to be inserted at 64-pixel Interoperability, the image data width shall be an exact multiple of 64. Therefore the valid image width is recorded as tag information (PixelXDimension), and the JPEG compressed data is recorded with the valid image padded to the right to make it an exact multiple of 64 (see **section 4.8.1**).

As in the Flashpix standard, padding is used where necessary to achieve exact multiples of 64; and when converting to Flashpix, the padding data on the right can be treated in the same way as valid image data.

If the image height is not an exact multiple of 64, Exif files are not padded; so when converting to Flashpix pad the bottom edge of the image shall be necessary.

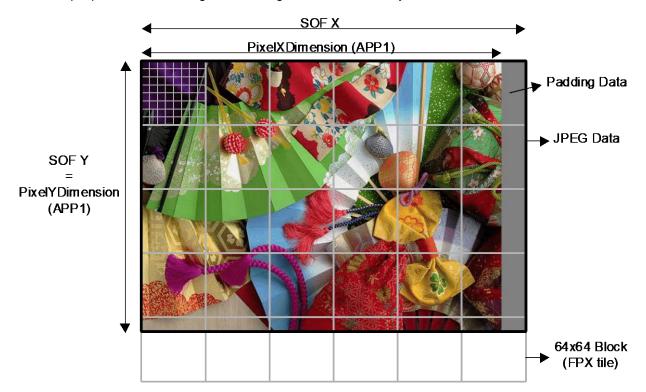


Figure 62 Image Size Restrictions

F.2 Converting Tag Data

When Exif attribute information is converted to Flashpix, a one-to-one conversion can be made to the Property Set used to record Flashpix attributes. The rules for converting from each kind of Exif tag to the Flashpix PropertySet are given in the tables below (conversion of GPS Info tags is to be determined later).

Table 59 Conversion between Exif Tags and Flashpix Property Set (1) (TIFF Tags)

Exif		FPX				
Field Name	Tag Code		Droporty Cot	Group	Name	
Fleid Name	Dec	Hex	Property Set	Gloup	ivame	
ImageWidth	256	100	=	-	-	
ImageLength	257	101	-	-	-	
BitsPerSample	258	102	-	-	-	
Compression	259	103	-	-	-	
PhotometricInterpretation	262	106	-	-	-	
ImageDescription	270	10E	Image Info	Content Description	Caption text	
Make	271	10F	Image Info	Camera Information	Camera manufacturer name	
Model	272	110	Image Info	Camera Information	Camera model name	
StripOffsets	273	111	-	-	-	
Orientation	274	112	Transform	-	Spatial Orientation	
SamplesPerPixel	277	115	-	-	-	
RowsPerStrip	278	116	-	-	-	
StripByteCounts	279	117	-	-	-	
XResolution	282	11A	Image Contents	Primary description	Default display width	
YResolution	283	11B	Image Contents	Primary description	Default display height	
PlanarConfiguration	284	11C	-	-	-	
ResolutionUnit	296	128	Image Contents	Primary description	Display height/width units	
TransferFunction	301	12D	-	-	-	
Software	305	131	Image Info	File source	Software Name	
DateTime	306	132	Ignore	Ignore	Ignore	
Artist	315	13B	Image Info	Intellectual Property	Authorship	
WhitePoint	318	13E	-	-	-	
PrimaryChromaticities	319	13F	-	-	-	
YCbCrCoefficients	529	211	-	-	-	
YCbCrSubSampling	530	212	-	-	-	
YCbCrPositioning	531	213	Ignore	Ignore	Ignore	
ReferenceBlackWhite	532	214	-	-	-	
Copyright	33432	8298	Image Info	Intellectual Property	Copyright message	
Exif IFD Pointer	34665	8769	-	-	-	
GPS Info IFD Pointer	34853	8825	-	-	-	

Table 60 Conversion between Exif Tags and Flashpix Property Set (2) (Exif Private Tags)

Exif			FPX	pix Property Set (2) (Exit	and rage,
Field Name	Tag Code		Property Set	Group	Name
Fleid Name	Dec	Hex	Floperty Set	Gloup	Name
ExposureTime	33434	829A	Image Info	Per Picture Camera Setting	Exposure time
FNumber	33437	829D	Image Info	Per Picture Camera Setting	F-number
ExposureProgram	34850	8822	Image Info	Per Picture Camera Setting	Exposure program
SpectralSensitivity	34852	8824	Image Info	Digital Camera Characterization	Spectral sensitivity
PhotographicSensitivity	34855	8827	Image Info	Digital Camera Characterization	ISO speed ratings
OECF	34857	8829	Image Info	Digital Camera Characterization	OECF
ExifVersion	36864	9000	-	-	-
DateTimeOriginal	36867	9003	Image Info	Content Description	Date of the original image
Data Tima a Dimitina al	2000	0004	Image Info	Per Picture Camera Setting	Capture date
DateTimeDigitized	36868	9004	Summary Info	- Impore	Create date/time
ComponentsConfiguration CompressedBitsPerPixel	37121 37122	9101 9102	Ignore	lgnore Ignore	Ignore
	37377		Ignore	J	Ignore
ShutterSpeedValue		9201	Image Info	Per Picture Camera Setting	Exposure time
ApertureValue	37378	9202 9203	Image Info	Per Picture Camera Setting	F-number
BrightnessValue	37379		Image Info	Per Picture Camera Setting	Brightness value
ExposureBiasValue	37380	9204	Image Info	Per Picture Camera Setting	Exposure bias value
MaxApertureValue	37381	9205	Image Info	Per Picture Camera Setting	Maximum aperture value
SubjectDistance	37382	9206	Image Info	Per Picture Camera Setting	Subject distance
MeteringMode	37383	9207	Image Info	Per Picture Camera Setting	Metering mode
LightSource	37384	9208	Image Info	Per Picture Camera Setting	Scene illuminant
Flash	37385	9209	Image Info	Per Picture Camera Setting	Flash
			Image Info	Per Picture Camera Setting	Flash return
FocalLength	37386	920A	Image Info	Per Picture Camera Setting	Focal length
MakerNote	37500	927C	-	-	-
UserComment	37510	9286	Image Info	Content description	Content description notes
SubSecTime	37520	9290	Ignore	Ignore	Ignore
SubSecTimeOriginal	37521	9291	Image Info	Content Description	Date of the original image
			Image Info	Per Picture Camera Setting	Capture date
SubSecTimeDigitized	37522	9292	Summary Info	-	Create date/time
FlashpixVersion	40960	A000	-	-	-
ColorSpace	40961	A001	Image Contents	resolution description	Subimage color
PixeIXDimension	40962	A002	Image Contents	Primary description	Highest resolution width
PixelYDimension	40963	A003	Image	Primary description	Highest resolution height
RelatedSoundFile	40964	A004	Contents -	-	
FlashEnergy	41483	A20B	Image Info	Per Picture Camera Setting	Flash Energy
SpatialFrequencyRespons e	41484	A20C	Image Info	Digital Camera Characterization	Spatial frequency response
FocalplaneXResolution	41486	A20E	Image Info	Digital Camera Characterization	Focal plane X resolution
FocalplaneYResolution	41487	A20F	Image Info	Digital Camera Characterization	Focal plane Y resolution
FocalplaneResolutionUnit	41488	A210	Image Info	Digital Camera	Focal plane resolution unit
Cubicott		A 24 4		Characterization	·
SubjectLocation	41492	A214	Image Info	Per Picture Camera Setting	Subject location
ExposureIndex	41493	A215	Image Info	Per Picture Camera Setting	Exposure index
SensingMethod	41495	A217	Image Info	Digital Camera Characterization	Sensing method
FileSource	41728	A300	Image Info	File Source	File source
SceneType	41729	A301	Image Info	File Source	Scene type
CFAPattern	41730	A302	Image Info	Digital Camera Characterization	CFA pattern

Table 61 Conversion between Exif Tags and Flashpix Property Set (3) (GPS Info Tags)

Exif			FPX		
Field Name	Tag Code Dec Hex		Property Set	Group	Name
GPSVersionID	0	0	GPS Info extension	-	GPSVersionID
GPSLatitudeRef	1	1	GPS Info extension	-	GPSLatitudeRef
GPSLatitude	2	2	GPS Info extension	-	GPSLatitude
GPSLongitudeRef	3	3	GPS Info extension	-	GPSLongitudeRef
GPSLongitude	4	4	GPS Info extension	-	GPSLongitude
GPSAltitudeRef	5	5	GPS Info extension	-	GPSAltitudeRef
GPSAltitude	6	6	GPS Info extension	-	GPSAltitude
GPSTimeStamp	7	7	GPS Info extension	-	GPSTimeStamp
GPSSatellites	8	8	GPS Info extension	-	GPSSatellites
GPSStatus	9	9	GPS Info extension	-	GPSStatus
GPSMeasureMode	10	Α	GPS Info extension	-	GPSMeasureMode
GPSDOP	11	В	GPS Info extension	-	GPSDOP
GPSSpeedRef	12	С	GPS Info extension	-	GPSSpeedRef
GPSSpeed	13	D	GPS Info extension	-	GPSSpeed
GPSTrackRef	14	Е	GPS Info extension	-	GPSTrackRef
GPSTrack	15	F	GPS Info extension	-	GPSTrack
GPSImgDirectionRef	16	10	GPS Info extension	-	GPSImgDirectionRef
GPSImgDirection	17	11	GPS Info extension	-	GPSImgDirection
GPSMapDatum	18	12	GPS Info extension	-	GPSMapDatum
GPSDestLatitudeRef	19	13	GPS Info extension	-	GPSDestLatitudeRef
GPSDestLatitude	20	14	GPS Info extension	-	GPSDestLatitude
GPSDestLongitudeRef	21	15	GPS Info extension	-	GPSDestLongitudeRef
GPSDestLongitude	22	16	GPS Info extension	-	GPSDestLongitude
GPSDestBearingRef	23	17	GPS Info extension	-	GPSDestBearingRef
GPSDestBearing	24	18	GPS Info extension	-	GPSDestBearing
GPSDestDistanceRef	25	19	GPS Info extension	-	GPSDestDistanceRef
GPSDestDistance	26	1A	GPS Info extension	-	GPSDestDistance

F.3 Converting to Flashpix Extensions (APP2)

The extended data recorded in APP2 marker segments can be converted readily to Flashpix extensions. First of all, **Figure 63** shows the conversion process when APP2 is recorded as one Interoperability per stream of data.

An area with data size of 8000.H, Default value 00.H is allocated to the stream name "/¥005MyPropertySet" (¥005 means 005.H) in the Flashpix file Structured Storage structure, and the stream data recorded in APP2-2 is copied to offset 00000000.H, that is, the start of the allocated area.

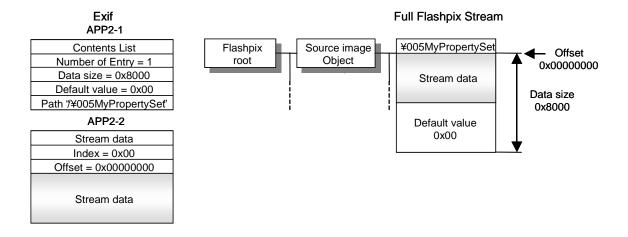


Figure 63 Conversion to Flashpix Extensions (1)

Next, **Figure 64** shows the conversion process when one Interoperability per two streams of data is recorded in APP2.

This time an area with data size of 10000.H, Default value 00.H is allocated to the stream name "/¥005MyPropertySet" in the Flashpix file Structured Storage structure, and the stream data recorded in APP2-2 is copied to offset 00000000.H, that is, the start of the allocated area, while the stream data recorded in APP2-3 is copied starting from offset 00008000.H.

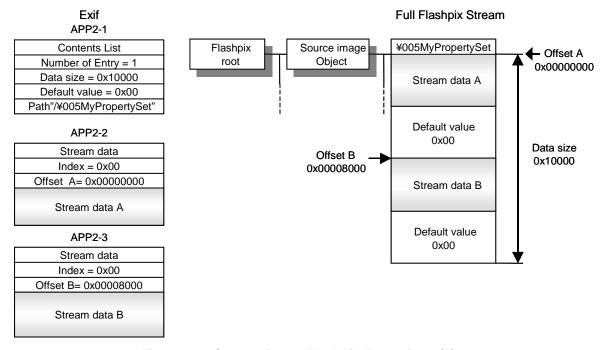


Figure 64 Conversion to Flashpix Extensions (2)

Finally, **Figure 65** shows an example of conversion when 2 Interoperability per stream of data are recorded in APP2.

Here a data size of 8000.H, Default value 00.H is allocated to the stream name "MyPropertySet" Interoperability the storage name "¥005MyStorage" in the Flashpix file Structured Storage structure, and the stream data recorded in APP2-2 is copied to offset 00000000.H, that is, the start of the allocated area.

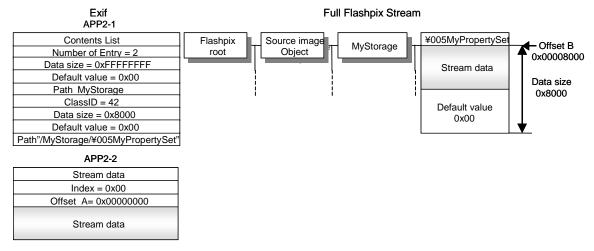


Figure 65 Conversion to Flashpix Extensions (3)

Annex G Use of Sensitivity-Related Tags

"Sensitivity-related tags" refer generally to seven tags: PhotographicSensitivity, SensitivityType, StandardOutputSensitivity, RecommendedExposureIndex, ISO Speed, ISOSpeedLatitudeyyy, and ISOSpeedLatitudezzz.

The current specifications of sensitivity-related tags resulted from consideration of a couple of circumstances. First, the PhotographicSensitivity tag whose ID was 34855 was previously referred to as ISOSpeedRating, which, in reality, led to confused interpretations of sensitivity that resulted in many recordings that differed from ISO speed as defined under the ISO 12232 standard. Second, sensitivity parameters were added to ISO 12232 as a result of a 2006 revision.

The PhotographicSensitivity tag records the sensitivity of the camera or input device when the image of the relevant file was taken. And the parameter that can be recorded as sensitivity here is a value for one of the following, all of which are defined in ISO 12232: standard output sensitivity (SOS), recommended exposure index (REI), and ISO speed.

For the PhotographicSensitivity tag is an existing tag from Version 2.21 and earlier versions though its name and definition has changed, it is expected that its digit number will become insufficient to match the advancing sensitivity of cameras because its Type is SHORT. However, in the case that the sensitivity value to be noted is 65535 (the maximum value of SHORT) or higher, it records a value of 65535. Thus it is desirable for the file reader to read this value and then move on to read the values in related tags that correspond to the types that were designated by the SensitivityType tag. (Readers corresponding to Version 2.21 and earlier versions simply interpret this sensitivity value as having reached the upper limit.) In other words, in the case that only one sensitivity parameter is used and digit number is sufficient, it is possible to record sensitivity by using only the existing PhotographicSensitivity tag (and the newly defined SensitivityTYPE tag). (Although using Count = 1 is first principle, this is only recommended and "Any" is continued as a specification based on consideration for interoperability.)

SensitivityTYPE tag indicates which one of the three kinds of parameters of ISO12232 is the PhotographicSensitivity. However, these three parameters sometimes can take the same numerical values depending on the camera's gradation and exposure characteristics, Value = 4, 5, 6, or 7 may be used in such cases. At the same time, Value = 1, 2, or 3 should be used in case that the same numerical value is coincidentally occurred and only one kind of difinition is contemplating camera design. Furthermore, in case of the camera compliant with CIPA standard DC-004 (sensitivity of digital cameras), it is necessary to use either SOS or REI in the sensitivity notation, and therefore one of value = 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, or 7 is used. And when type is unknown (for example, in case of handling a file recorded by a camera that applies to Version 2.21 or earlier), then value = 0 should be used. (As a rule, the SensitivityType tag is also recorded when

the PhotographicSensitivity tag is recorded; however, this is only recommended due to consideration for interoperability.)

On the tags of StandardOutputSensitivity, RecommendedExposureIndex and ISOSpeed, numerical values for the tags should be noted in accordance with their definitions respectively, however, when recording even just one of the three tags, it is necessary to record the PhotographicSensitivity tag and SensitivityType tag because it means that a sensitivity parameter is recorded in this case. (The three tags do not exist for Version 2.21 and earlier; therefore recording is possible if a device corresponds to one of the three tags.)

On ISOSpeedLatitudeyyy and ISOSpeedLatitudezzz tags, numerical values for the tags should be recorded in accordance with their definitions. However, using these tags on their own is prohibited because they are incidental parameters of ISO speed.

Participating members

The bulk of the deliberations over the formulation of the standards described in this document was performed by the Exif/DCF Working Group. The members of the Working Group are listed below.

[Standardization Committee]

Chair	Canon Inc.	Masao Suzuki
Vice Chair	FUJIFILM Corporation	Hitoshi Satoh
Vice Chair	NIKON CORPORATION	Kazuharu Imafuji
Vice Chair	Olympus Corporation	Hideaki Yoshida
Vice Chair	Panasonic Corporation	Masaaki Nakayama
Vice Chair	Sony Imaging Products & Solutions Inc.	Naoya Katoh

[Standard Development Group]

Leader	Olympus Corporation	Osamu Nonaka
Sub Leader	Canon Inc.	Hidetoshi Masuda
Sub Leader	NIKON CORPORATION	Hiroto Shimizu

[Exif/DCF Working Group]

	working Group	
Chief	NIKON CORPORATION	Hayato Hokoi
Sub Chief	Canon Inc.	Hidetoshi Masuda
Sub Chief	Olympus Corporation	Hideaki Yoshida
	Apple, Inc.	Paul Hubel
	Apple, Inc.	Munehiro Mori
	Canon Inc.	Atsushi Takagi
	FUJIFILM Corporation	Tomoyuki Mizuta
	FUJITSU LABORATORIES LTD.	Masayoshi Shimizu
	Morpho, Inc.	Tsutomu Imai
	NIKON CORPORATION	Koji Hosomi
	NIKON CORPORATION	Keita Kimura
	Olympus Corporation	Toshihiro Ogata
	Olympus Corporation	Kazuo Kanda
	Olympus Corporation	Tetsuya Toyoda
	Panasonic Corporation	Tsumoru Fukushima

Panasonic Corporation Kazuya Abe Ricoh Company, Ltd. Norio Numako Ricoh Company, Ltd. Hirokazu Maeda Kouichi Ishibashi Ricoh Company, Ltd. Ricoh Company, Ltd. Noriyuki Kondo SIGMA CORPORATION Naoto Yabase Sony Imaging Products & Solutions Inc. Naoya Katoh Sony Imaging Products & Solutions Inc. Toshihiro Ishizaka Sony Imaging Products & Solutions Inc. Tsutomu Fujita Sony Imaging Products & Solutions Inc. Masafumi Wakazono JEITA AV&IT Technology

Hideaki Yoshida Standardization Represent

Any and all standards and guidelines published by CIPA have been set forth without examining any possibility of infringement or violation of Intellectual Property Rights (patent right, utility model right, trademark right, design right, copyright and any other rights or legal interests of the same kind).

In no event shall CIPA be liable in terms of Intellectual Property Rights for the contents of such standards and guidelines.

CIPA DC- 008-Translation- 2019

Established on April, 2010 Revised on May, 2019

Published by Camera & Imaging Products Association MA Shibaura Bldg., 3-8-10, Shibaura, Minato-ku, Tokyo, 108-0023 Japan TEL +81-3-5442-4800 FAX +81-3-5442-4801

All rights reserved

No part of this standard may be reproduced in any form or by any means without prior permission from the publisher.